







Department: National Treasury **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**



Estimates of

National Expenditure

2018

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa



ISBN: 978-0-621-46019-3

RP: 02/2018

The 2018 Estimates of National Expenditure is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za. Compared to this Estimates of National Expenditure publication, the e-publications for each vote contain more comprehensive coverage of all public entities. Also included are tables containing information on programme specific personnel expenditure, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, public private partnerships and information on donor funding. Expenditure information at the level of site service delivery is included, where appropriate.

Foreword

When the Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) publication was launched in 2001, we referred to it as "a significant step forward in national budget transparency". Since then, even though the national budget has undergone many reforms, the ENE publications remain a key indicator and embodiment of the candour of the budgeting process.

The publications provide the media, civil society, the public, Parliament, departments, public entities and ministers with information about how taxpayers' money is being spent: what it buys and for what purpose. Do not be concerned by the magnitude of this publication. Instead, let us use it as a reference to keep government institutions accountable and ensure that the expenditure of public funds achieves its intended policy outcomes to improve the welfare of citizens.

In the current economic climate, spending priorities and the sequencing of programme implementation are subject to a number of trade-offs. The focus of the 2018 Budget has solely been on the reprioritisation of existing baseline funding. The abridged ENE provides a coherent and summarised account of the priorities, spending plans and service delivery commitments of all 40 national votes and of government agencies. The e-publications for each vote contain more detail on, for example, goods and services, transfers and subsidies, donor funding, public entities, and lower-level spending information on service delivery.

The ENE's presentation of the detailed expenditure estimates of departments are the result of a lengthy executive and administrative process involving wide-ranging intergovernmental consultation. This process is led by a committee of senior officials in central government departments, under the political guidance of the Ministers' Committee on the Budget. A special word of thanks is due to all our colleagues from other departments for their contributions. I also wish to express my appreciation to the National Treasury team that worked tirelessly to produce a document of which we are rightly proud.

The independent Open Budget Survey assessment of budget transparency commenced in 2006. It is conducted every two years to measure the accessibility and comprehensiveness of key budget documents and information across the world. In 2010, South Africa was ranked first out of 94 countries surveyed, scoring 92 per cent. In the latest iteration of the survey, which measured 115 countries, South Africa was ranked first again, tied with New Zealand, with a score of 89 per cent. Our country is one of only 11 that publish comprehensive, timely information in all the required budget documents.

Budgets link the outcomes targeted by government with the services that are ultimately delivered. In addition to South African budgets having become more transparent, recent efforts to increase public participation in budgeting are gaining momentum. South Africans are invited to scrutinise budget information and provide opinions on government service delivery. We rely on this participation to strengthen our budgeting system and make it even more reliable.

Dondo Mogajane Director-General: National Treasury

Introduction

The Estimates of National Expenditure publications

The Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) publications describe in detail government's expenditure plans over the next three financial years, also known as the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period. The 2018 MTEF period is from 2018/19 to 2020/21.

The ENE publications contain information on how government institutions have spent their budgets in previous years. They explain how these institutions intend to use their allocations over the medium term to achieve their goals, and the outputs and outcomes their spending is expected to lead to. The publications include tables depicting non-financial performance indicators and targets, departmental receipts, personnel, significant as well as detailed expenditure trends and estimates by programme, subprogramme and economic classification for each department and for entities that report to the vote's executive authority. Explanatory narratives detail the institution's mandate, purpose (and that of its programmes), together with programme-level objectives and descriptions of subprogrammes. A more in-depth narrative analyses the institution's expected expenditure over the MTEF period. Summary data tables at the end of each vote contain data on provincial and municipal conditional grants, public private partnerships, donor funding, infrastructure, and expenditure at the level of site service delivery, where applicable.

A separate 2018 ENE Overview publication is also available on www.treasury.gov.za and summarises the ENE information across all votes. The 2018 ENE Overview contains a narrative explanation and budget-wide summary tables; and it also has a write-up on how to interpret the information that is contained in each section of the publications.

Higher Education and Training

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa



Contents

| Budget summary1 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vote purpose1 |
| Mandate 1 |
| Selected performance indicators 2 |
| Expenditure analysis 2 |
| Expenditure trends |
| Expenditure estimates |
| Expenditure trends and estimates for significant spending items |
| Goods and services expenditure trends and estimates7 |
| Transfers and subsidies expenditure trends and estimates |
| Personnel information |
| Departmental receipts9 |
| Programme 1: Administration 10 |
| Programme 2: Planning, Policy and Strategy 11 |
| Personnel information 13 |
| Programme 3: University Education 13 |
| Programme 4: Technical and Vocational Education and Training |
| Programme 5: Skills Development 18 |
| Programme 6: Community Education and Training 20 |
| Entities |
| Additional tables |

Vote 15

Higher Education and Training

Budget summary

| | | | 2018/19 | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| | | Current | Transfers and | Payments for | | | | |
| R million | Total | payments | subsidies | capital assets | Total | Total | | |
| MTEF allocation | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 432.3 | 427.8 | - | 4.5 | 462.1 | 493.7 | | |
| Planning, Policy and Strategy | 80.2 | 76.0 | 3.7 | 0.4 | 86.1 | 93.9 | | |
| University Education | 59 147.1 | 79.1 | 59 067.6 | 0.4 | 73 295.7 | 80 666.2 | | |
| Technical and Vocational Education and Training | 10 739.7 | 6 436.5 | 4 302.7 | 0.5 | 12 982.5 | 14 585.1 | | |
| Skills Development | 262.6 | 127.8 | 133.8 | 1.0 | 279.8 | 297.0 | | |
| Community Education and Training | 2 358.8 | 2 244.2 | 112.7 | 1.9 | 2 532.8 | 2 714.7 | | |
| Subtotal | 73 020.6 | 9 391.5 | 63 620.5 | 8.6 | 89 639.1 | 98 850.7 | | |
| Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Sector Education and Training Authorities | 13 543.5 | - | 13 543.5 | - | 14 639.6 | 15 855.6 | | |
| National Skills Fund | 3 385.9 | - | 3 385.9 | - | 3 659.9 | 3 963.9 | | |
| Total expenditure estimates | 89 950.0 | 9 391.5 | 80 549.9 | 8.6 | 107 938.5 | 118 670.1 | | |
| Executive authority | Minister of Higher | Education and Train | ing | | | | | |
| Accounting officer | Director General of Higher Education and Training | | | | | | | |

Website address www.dhet.gov.za

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za. These publications provide more comprehensive coverage of vote specific information, particularly about goods and services, transfers and subsidies, personnel, entities, donor funding, public private partnerships, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, and expenditure information at the level of service delivery, where appropriate.

Vote purpose

Develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher education, vocational education, and skills development training opportunities.

Mandate

The Department of Higher Education and Training derives its mandate from:

- the Higher Education Act (1997), which provides for a unified national system of higher education
- the National Student Financial Aid Scheme Act (1999), which provides for the granting of loans and bursaries to eligible students attending public higher education and training institutions, and the subsequent administration of such loans and bursaries
- the Continuing Education and Training Colleges Act (2006), which provides for the regulation of continuing education and training, the establishment of governance structures for and the funding of public technical and vocational education and training (TVET) colleges and community education and training colleges, the registration of private colleges, and the promotion of quality in continuing education and training
- the Skills Development Levies Act (1999), which provides for the imposition of skills development levies
- the Skills Development Act (2008), which enables the creation of the National Skills Agency; the establishment of the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations; and the regulation of apprenticeships, learnerships and other matters relating to skills development
- the National Qualifications Framework Act (2008), which provides for the national qualifications framework, the South African Qualifications Authority and quality councils, for the issuing and quality assurance of qualifications required on the sub-frameworks of the national qualifications framework.

Selected performance indicators

Table 15.1 Performance indicators by programme and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme | MTSF outcome | | Past | | Current | | Projections | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | | |
| Number of students enrolled in higher education institutions per year ¹ | University Education | | 969 155 | 985 212 | | 1 041 000 | 1 062 000 | 1 080 000 | 1 100 000 | | |
| Number of doctoral graduates from universities per year | University Education | | 2 051 | 2 258 | 2 530 | 2 300 | 2 700 | 2 800 | 2 960 | | |
| Number of postgraduate graduates per year | University Education | | 50 773 | 49 863 | 51 051 | 54 000 | 55 000 | 57 000 | 58 600 | | |
| Number of first-year students in foundation programmes per year | University Education | | 17 960 | 19 212 | 20 942 | 34 000 | 37 000 | 39 000 | 24 500 ³ | | |
| Number of graduates in initial teacher education from universities per year | University Education | | 16 808 | 19 124 | 20 698 | 19 400 | 18 600 | 19 600 | 23 300 | | |
| Number of headcount enrolments in TVET colleges per year ¹ | Technical and Vocational Education and Training | | 702 383 | 737 880 | 753 013 ³ | 710 535 | 710 535 | 710 535 | 710 535 | | |
| Number of qualifying students in TVET colleges receiving financial assistance per year | Technical and Vocational Education and Training | | 228 642 | 298 457 | 225 557 | 230 086 | 234 669 | 239 362 | 244 150 | | |
| Percentage of public TVET college examination centres conducting national examinations and assessments evaluated | Technical and Vocational Education and Training | Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path | _4 | 87% (1 079/1 240) | _5 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |
| Number of monitoring and evaluation reports on TVET colleges approved per year | Technical and Vocational Education and Training | | _4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Number of new artisans registered for training each year | Skills Development | | 28 301 | 28 640 | 30 814 | 31 750 | 32 750 | 33 750 | 34 750 | | |
| Number of artisan learners qualified each year | Skills Development | | 14 389 | 16 114 | 21 188 | 22 110 | 23 110 | 24 000 | 25 000 | | |
| Number of work-based learning opportunities created per year | Skills Development | - | 110 164 | 118 582 | 148 517 | 130 000 | 135 000 | 140 000 | 140 000 | | |
| Number of headcount enrolments in community education and training colleges per year ¹ | Community Education and Training | | 275 268 | 283 602 | _5 | 320 000 | 330 000 | 340 000 | 350 000 | | |
| Percentage of certification rate per year in the general education and training certificate | Community Education and Training | | _4 | _4 | _5 | 38% | 40% | 45% | 47% | | |

1. Corrections have been attributed to the delay in reporting on the number of enrolments at universities headcount enrolment numbers, and to past TVET enrolment numbers revised in line with official statistics.

2. Decrease due to a decision taken by the previous minister that the department will no longer fund the University of South Africa for its foundation provision programme because the university does not have any extended curriculum programmes approved by the department.

3. Not yet verified.

4. No historical data available.

5. Audited data not yet available.

Expenditure analysis

The National Development Plan (NDP) and outcome 5 (a skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework envisage that, by 2030, South Africans should have access to post-school education and training of the highest quality, leading to significant improvements in what learners know and can do on completion of their education or training. In line with this, the department will, over the medium term, focus on supporting the post-school education and training system by expanding access to universities and TVET colleges and improving their performance, improving the development of artisans, and strengthening the management and governance of community education and training colleges.

Cabinet approved budget reductions of R28.2 million in the department's *Administration* programme over the medium term will be accommodated through cost containment measures on various goods and services items such as minor assets, outsourced services, travel and subsistence, computer services, and operating payments.

Expanding access to universities and increasing student financial aid

Expanding the higher education system to produce mid- to high-level skills is an ongoing pursuit. The number of students enrolled in higher education institutions is projected to reach 1.1 million in 2020/21, moving towards the NDP's target of 1.6 million enrolments by 2030. Transfers and subsidies to universities for operations and capital projects account for the bulk of the department's spending, increasing from R31.6 billion in 2017/18 to a projected R45.1 billion in 2020/21, at an average annual rate of 12.6 per cent. This increase is due an additional R11.3 billion that government has allocated to university subsidies over the medium term following the president's response to the commission of inquiry into higher education and training. This allocation is expected to cover the 8 per cent tuition fee increase in the 2018 academic year for undergraduate students from families with a combined annual income of between R350 000 and R600 000, and ensure that university operating costs are adequately covered. These transfers are made in the *University Education* programme, and include transfers for student financial aid.

Allocations to the National Student Financial Aid Scheme are set to increase at an average annual rate of 51.6 per cent, from R10.1 billion in 2017/18 to R35.3 billion in 2020/21. This significant increase is due to an additional allocation of R43.4 billion for the scheme over the MTEF period for the gradual phasing in of fee free higher education and training for the poor and working class. The provision of fully subsidised fee free higher education and training will be extended to all current and future undergraduate university and TVET college students from poor and working class families with a combined annual income of up to R350 000. This will begin in 2018 with students in their first year of study, and extend to second, third and fourth year students in subsequent years. These students will have their full cost of study (tuition fees, prescribed study material, meals, accommodation and/or transport) fully subsidised by government. This additional funding will increase the number of undergraduate university students to be supported by the scheme from 230 469 in 2017/18 to an estimated 1 123 212 over the medium term, and the number of TVET college students from 230 068 in 2017/18 to 1 137 204 over the same period. Also included in this additional allocation to the scheme is R105 million over the MTEF period towards the administration costs of the new bursary arrangements.

Expanding access to and improving the performance of TVET colleges

The NDP mandates the department to expand access to skills programmes that address the labour market's need for intermediate skills that include a practical component. Over the medium term, the department will continue to focus on expanding skills training, work opportunities and work placements for artisans. Funding constraints and a focus on improving the quality of teaching and learning at public TVET colleges is expected to result in the number of enrolments remaining constant at 710 535 per year over the medium term.

Transfers and subsidies to TVET colleges, made in the *Technical and Vocational Education and Training* programme, are expected to increase at an average annual rate of 66 per cent, from R1.5 billion in 2017/18 to R6.8 billion in 2020/21. Driving this significant increase is R4.4 billion over the same period for the introduction of TVET infrastructure baseline funding to refurbish campus buildings, purchase workshop equipment and maintain facilities. Due to additional allocations of R12.5 billion over the medium term, transfers and subsidies to TVET college are set to increase government funding from the current 54 per cent of total TVET programme costs to the 80 per cent by 2022/23 prescribed by the national norms and standards for funding TVET colleges. Included in these subsidies are additional allocations approved by Cabinet of R400 million in 2019/20 and R422 million in 2020/21 for the operationalisation of the 3 new TVET college campuses; and R161.9 million in 2019/20 and R290.1 million in 2020/21 for the TVET college examination services function.

In addition to these subsidies, the improved performance of TVET colleges will also be supported through partnerships with sector education and training authorities and funding from the National Skills Fund for initiatives such as infrastructure development and the provision of bursaries. This combined support is expected to contribute to an increase in the number of artisan learners qualifying from 22 110 in 2017/18 to 25 000 in 2020/21. In its efforts to improve the skills of lecturers and the performance of students, the department will develop and implement a teaching and learning support plan for TVET colleges, and ensure that all public TVET college examination centres conducting national examinations and assessments are evaluated each year over the MTEF period.

Spending on compensation of employees accounts for an estimated 58.4 per cent (R6.3 billion) of the *Technical and Vocational Education and Training* programme's budget of R10.7 billion in 2018/19, increasing at an average annual rate of 7.6 per cent over the medium term. This programme accounts for 51 per cent (more than 16 000) of all departmental personnel.

Developing artisans

Over the medium term, the department also aims to improve the public skills development system by managing the performance of service level agreements with sector education and training authorities more effectively, and by providing funding to trade institutions and quality assurance institutions for occupational qualifications. These institutions play a pivotal role in ensuring that the increasing number of qualified artisans and the creation of more work-based learning opportunities for university and TVET college students meet the requisite quality standards. In line with the NDP's objective of increasing the number of skilled individuals in the country, the number of qualified artisans is projected to increase from 22 110 in 2017/18 to 25 000 in 2020/21, and the number of work-based learning opportunities created from 130 000 to 140 000 over the same period.

The skills development levy is transferred directly to sector education and training authorities and the National Skills Fund, and is projected to increase at an average annual rate of 7.9 per cent, from R15.8 billion in 2017/18 to R19.8 billion in 2020/21. Sector education and training authorities offer skills programmes, learnerships, internships and apprenticeships, whereas the National Skills Fund provides funding for various skills development projects and bursaries for universities and TVET college programmes. An estimated 4 200 learners and 4 200 workers are expected to benefit from the fund over the medium term. Allocations for strengthening the monitoring and evaluation of service level agreements with sector education and training authorities and other relevant institutions are in the *Skills Development* programme, which has a total budget of R839.4 million over the medium term.

Strengthening the management and governance of community education and training colleges

Community education and training colleges also fall within the realm of higher education, and primarily target youths and adults who did not complete or attend school. In line with the NDP's vision, the department will aim to expand the sub-sector. It is projected that enrolments at these institutions will increase steadily from 320 000 learners in 2017/18 to 350 000 learners in 2020/21.

In contributing to improved governance and performance, previously developed regulations and policies for community education and training colleges will be implemented over the medium term, and annual oversight reports will be produced to monitor and evaluate their performance. Expenditure in the *Community Education and Training* programme is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 7.3 per cent, from R2.2 billion in 2017/18 to R2.7 billion in 2020/21. Expenditure on compensation of employees accounts for a projected 92.6 per cent of the programme's budget, increasing at an average annual rate of 7.5 per cent, from R2.2 billion in 2018/19 to R2.5 billion in 2020/21. About 46 per cent of the department's personnel, mainly community education and training educators, are in this programme, in 3 276 community learning centres throughout the country.

31 580.5 31 580.5

3.5

8.1

9.6

7.8

1.7

-

1 634.6

3.5

8.1

9.6

7.8

1.7

-

68 078.2 68 078.2

1 634.6

100.1%

90.9%

80.6%

107.6%

101.9%

_

99.0%

100.1%

94.0%

74.8%

27.4%

108.2%

108.2%

109.9%

100.2%

-

31 606.8

1 440.6

3.5

9.1

9.1

_

-

68 949.1

Expenditure trends

Table 15.2 Vote expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

24 155.1 24 155.1 24 195.3 26 243.2 26 243.2 26 297.1

3.2

12.3

12.3

_

-

1 204.1 1 315.0

3.2

0.4

10.4

10.4

_

-

52 428.5 52 188.5 52 892.3 56 627.8 57 036.6 57 099.8 66 827.9 64 650.4 64 370.6

2.6

5.3

10.2

10.1

0.1

51.9

1 362.0

3.0

1 155.5

0.2

5.7

5.7

0.0

Programmes

1. Administration

2. Planning, Policy and Strategy

3. University Education 4. Technical and Vocational Education and Training

5. Skills Development

Foreign governments and

2.9

3.7

3.7

_

-

3 203.2 3 193.2

2.9

99.3

5.1

5.1

_

-

and accounts

institutions

international organisations Non-profit institutions

Households

Machinery and

intangible assets Payments for financial

equipment Software and other

assets

assets

Total

Payments for capital

Higher education

6. Community Education and Training

| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| | Annual budget | Adjusted appropriation | Audited outcome | Annual budget | Adjusted appropriation | Audited outcome | Annual budget | Adjusted appropriation | Audited outcome | Annual budget | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Average: Outcome/Annual budget (%) | Average: Outcome/Adjusted appropriation (%) |
| R million | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | | 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 |
| Programme 1 | 217.1 | 285.7 | 234.1 | 318.3 | 359.5 | 346.8 | 373.7 | 372.7 | 372.7 | 403.4 | 400.4 | 400.4 | 103.2% | 95.5% |
| Programme 2 | 48.8 | 91.7 | 45.7 | 54.8 | 58.3 | 52.0 | 71.5 | 71.6 | 56.8 | 73.3 | 68.3 | 68.3 | 89.7% | 76.9% |
| Programme 3 | 30 448.0 | 30 443.7 | 30 484.2 | 32 844.3 | 32 847.4 | 32 898.6 | 39 531.6 | 39 532.5 | 39 515.7 | 41 943.5 | 41 931.7 | 41 931.7 | 100.0% | 100.1% |
| Programme 4 | 6 311.2 | 6 208.2 | 6 304.5 | 6 604.2 | 6 642.4 | 6 604.8 | 6 917.2 | 6 960.2 | 7 030.0 | 7 408.2 | 7 460.2 | 7 460.2 | 100.6% | 100.5% |
| Programme 5 | 110.6 | 106.3 | 132.0 | 204.5 | 112.6 | 216.7 | 224.5 | 181.4 | 180.6 | 244.3 | 249.4 | 249.4 | 99.3% | 119.9% |
| Programme 6 | 1 852.8 | 1 852.8 | 1 853.1 | 1 911.5 | 1 859.9 | 1 824.4 | 2 069.7 | 2 069.8 | 1 981.7 | 2 234.9 | 2 197.7 | 2 197.7 | 97.4% | 98.5% |
| Subtotal | 38 988.5 | 38 988.5 | 39 053.5 | 41 937.8 | 41 880.1 | 41 943.4 | 49 188.3 | 49 188.3 | 49 137.6 | 52 307.6 | 52 307.6 | 52 307.6 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Direct charge against the | 13 440.0 | 13 200.0 | 13 838.8 | 14 690.0 | 15 156.4 | 15 156.4 | 17 639.6 | 15 462.2 | 15 233.0 | 16 641.5 | 15 770.6 | 15 770.6 | 96.1% | 100.7% |
| National Revenue Fund | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sector education and | 10 752.6 | 10 560.6 | 11 071.0 | 11 752.7 | 12 125.9 | 12 125.9 | 14 112.5 | 12 370.5 | 12 199.9 | 13 313.2 | 12 616.4 | 12 616.4 | 96.2% | 100.7% |
| training authorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Skills Fund | 2 687.4 | 2 639.4 | 2 767.8 | 2 937.3 | 3 030.5 | 3 030.5 | 3 527.1 | 3 091.7 | 3 033.1 | 3 328.3 | 3 154.1 | 3 154.1 | 96.0% | 100.6% |
| Total | 52 428.5 | 52 188.5 | 52 892.3 | 56 627.8 | 57 036.6 | 57 099.8 | 66 827.9 | 64 650.4 | 64 370.6 | 68 949.1 | 68 078.2 | 68 078.2 | 99.0% | 100.2% |
| Change to 2017 | | | | | | | | | | | (870.9) | | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 5 363.7 | 5 272.9 | 7 408.1 | 7 801.2 | 7 696.2 | 7 531.3 | 8 215.2 | 7 948.3 | 7 883.2 | 8 845.8 | 8 669.6 | 8 669.6 | 104.2% | 106.4% |
| Compensation of | 5 179.7 | 5 033.6 | 7 139.8 | 7 308.2 | 7 317.2 | 7 166.4 | 7 839.9 | 7 573.7 | 7 516.6 | 8 425.4 | 8 282.3 | 8 282.3 | 104.7% | 106.7% |
| employees | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goods and services | 184.0 | 239.4 | 268.3 | 493.0 | 379.0 | 364.9 | 375.3 | 374.6 | 366.6 | 420.4 | 387.3 | 387.3 | 94.2% | 100.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 47 061.1 | 46 910.5 | 45 478.5 | 48 814.3 | 49 330.0 | 49 506.4 | 58 605.0 | 56 694.5 | 56 477.4 | 60 094.2 | 59 399.0 | 59 399.0 | 98.3% | 99.3% |
| Departmental agencies | 19 699.9 | 19 459.9 | 20 124.5 | 21 363.8 | 21 768.3 | 21 839.4 | 29 255.7 | 27 077.9 | 26 819.2 | 27 043.3 | 26 172.4 | 26 172.4 | | |

27 964.8 27 964.8 27 964.6

2.9

7.6

7.7

7.7

_

-

1 641.2

2.6

1 673.0

18.0

9.9

9.9

0.1

0.1

3.3

1 381.2

7.7

7.7

_

-

Expenditure estimates

Table 15.3 Vote expenditure estimates by programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration

Planning, Policy and Strategy
 University Education

4. Technical and Vocational Education and Training

5. Skills Development

6. Community Education and Training

| Programme | | Average growth | Average: Expenditure/ | | | | Average growth | Average: Expenditure/ |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Medium-ter | m expenditure | estimate | (%) | (%) |
| R million | 2017/18 | | - 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | | 3 - 2020/21 |
| Programme 1 | 400.4 | 11.9% | 0.6% | 432.3 | 462.1 | 493.7 | 7.2% | 0.5% |
| Programme 2 | 68.3 | -9.4% | 0.0% | 80.2 | 86.1 | 93.9 | 11.2% | 0.1% |
| Programme 3 | 41 931.7 | 11.3% | 59.7% | 59 147.1 | 73 295.7 | 80 666.2 | 24.4% | 66.3% |
| Programme 4 | 7 460.2 | 6.3% | 11.3% | 10 739.7 | 12 982.5 | 14 585.1 | 25.0% | 11.9% |
| Programme 5 | 249.4 | 32.9% | 0.3% | 262.6 | 279.8 | 297.0 | 6.0% | 0.3% |
| Programme 6 | 2 197.7 | 5.9% | 3.2% | 2 358.8 | 2 532.8 | 2 714.7 | 7.3% | 2.5% |
| Subtotal | 52 307.6 | 10.3% | 75.3% | 73 020.6 | 89 639.1 | 98 850.7 | 23.6% | 81.6% |
| Direct charge against the National Revenue | 15 770.6 | 6.1% | 24.7% | 16 929.4 | 18 299.5 | 19 819.5 | 7.9% | 18.4% |
| Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Sector education and training authorities | 12 616.4 | 6.1% | 19.8% | 13 543.5 | 14 639.6 | 15 855.6 | 7.9% | 14.7% |
| National Skills Fund | 3 154.1 | 6.1% | 4.9% | 3 385.9 | 3 659.9 | 3 963.9 | 7.9% | 3.7% |
| Total | 68 078.2 | 9.3% | 100.0% | 89 950.0 | 107 938.5 | 118 670.1 | 20.3% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2017 | | | | 12 348.9 | 25 318.2 | 29 531.0 | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | | | | | |

| Economic classification | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Current payments | 8 669.6 | 18.0% | 13.0% | 9 391.5 | 10 370.7 | 11 133.7 | 8.7% | 10.3% |
| Compensation of employees | 8 282.3 | 18.1% | 12.4% | 8 957.0 | 9 637.7 | 10 360.5 | 7.7% | 9.7% |
| Goods and services | 387.3 | 17.4% | 0.6% | 434.5 | 733.0 | 773.2 | 25.9% | 0.6% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 59 399.0 | 8.2% | 87.0% | 80 549.9 | 97 558.5 | 107 526.5 | 21.9% | 89.7% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 26 172.4 | 10.4% | 39.2% | 37 533.0 | 49 413.2 | 55 440.8 | 28.4% | 43.8% |
| Higher education institutions | 31 580.5 | 9.3% | 45.4% | 38 559.0 | 42 237.9 | 45 102.2 | 12.6% | 40.9% |
| Foreign governments and international | 3.5 | 6.2% | 0.0% | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 5.6% | 0.0% |
| organisations | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 634.6 | -20.0% | 2.4% | 4 454.2 | 5 903.5 | 6 979.4 | 62.2% | 4.9% |
| Households | 8.1 | -56.7% | 0.0% | - | - | - | -100.0% | 0.0% |
| Payments for capital assets | 9.6 | 23.6% | 0.0% | 8.6 | 9.3 | 9.9 | 1.2% | 0.0% |
| Machinery and equipment | 7.8 | 15.7% | 0.0% | 8.5 | 9.1 | 9.8 | 7.8% | 0.0% |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1.7 | - | 0.0% | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | -61.3% | 0.0% |
| Total | 68 078.2 | 9.3% | 100.0% | 89 950.0 | 107 938.5 | 118 670.1 | 20.3% | 100.0% |

Expenditure trends and estimates for significant spending items

Table 15.4 Expenditure trends and estimates for significant spending items

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | | Expen- | | | | | Expen- |
| | | | | | Average | diture/ | | | | Average | diture/ |
| | | | | | growth | Total | | | | growth | Total |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Vote | Mediu | ım-term expen | diture | rate | Vote |
| | Α | udited outcom | e | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Subsidies: Community | - | 91 758 | 98 053 | 103 898 | - | 0.2% | 109 924 | 116 080 | 122 464 | 5.6% | 0.1% |
| education and training | | | | | | | | | | | |
| colleges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsidies: Technical and | 1 148 072 | 1 262 521 | 1 566 747 | 1 495 749 | 9.2% | 3.0% | 4 287 538 | 5 768 665 | 6 837 112 | 66.0% | 5.9% |
| vocational education and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| training colleges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsidies: Higher | 24 195 293 | 26 297 074 | 27 964 560 | 31 606 841 | 9.3% | 60.3% | 38 597 859 | 42 237 891 | 45 102 225 | 12.6% | 50.2% |
| education institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Student Financial | 6 138 832 | 6 448 551 | 11 392 674 | 10 143 091 | 18.2% | 18.7% | 20 334 391 | 30 829 474 | 35 321 406 | 51.6% | 30.8% |
| Aid Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of | 1 774 703 | 1 712 348 | 1 850 581 | 2 029 783 | 4.6% | 4.0% | 2 183 023 | 2 347 452 | 2 519 480 | 7.5% | 2.9% |
| employees: Technical and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| vocational education and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| training | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sector education and | 5 097 809 | 5 119 809 | 5 289 339 | 5 822 490 | 4.5% | 11.7% | 6 276 197 | 6 753 374 | 7 263 108 | 7.6% | 8.3% |
| training authorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sector education and | 11 071 025 | 12 125 894 | 12 199 864 | 12 616 443 | 4.5% | - | 13 543 507 | 14 639 578 | 15 855 564 | 7.9% | - |
| training authorities ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Skills Fund ¹ | 2 767 773 | 3 030 539 | 3 033 145 | 3 154 111 | 4.5% | - | 3 385 876 | 3 659 894 | 3 963 890 | 7.9% | - |
| Total | 52 193 507 | 56 088 494 | 63 394 963 | 66 972 406 | 54.8% | 97.9% | 88 718 315 | 106 352 408 | 116 985 249 | 166.7% | 98.2% |

1. This item is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund, and is spent in terms of a statute and is not budgeted for in any programme of the vote. Hence it is shown as a separate item and is not included in the vote's appropriated total.

Goods and services expenditure trends and estimates

| 0 | | • | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | Medium | -term exper | nditure | rate | Total |
| | Aud | ited outcom | e | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | - 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 |
| Administrative fees | 231 | 1 024 | 1 084 | 1 127 | 69.6% | 0.2% | 1 338 | 114 535 | 1 504 | 10.1% | 5.1% |
| Advertising | 2 705 | 3 175 | 5 105 | 3 592 | 9.9% | 1.1% | 4 238 | 4 437 | 4 687 | 9.3% | 0.7% |
| Minor assets | 667 | 2 725 | 1 867 | 5 269 | 99.2% | 0.8% | 2 152 | 2 221 | 2 405 | -23.0% | 0.5% |
| Audit costs: External | 8 101 | 9 525 | 11 181 | 15 245 | 23.5% | 3.2% | 19 924 | 21 288 | 22 684 | 14.2% | 3.4% |
| Bursaries: Employees | 376 | 2 529 | 272 | 308 | -6.4% | 0.3% | 799 | 843 | 875 | 41.6% | 0.1% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 501 | 2 138 | 3 551 | 1 247 | -6.0% | 0.6% | 4 864 | 5 410 | 6 087 | 69.6% | 0.8% |
| Communication | 13 454 | 8 264 | 8 761 | 11 577 | -4.9% | 3.0% | 13 243 | 18 819 | 19 485 | 19.0% | 2.7% |
| Computer services | 38 193 | 65 030 | 85 136 | 47 733 | 7.7% | 17.0% | 53 987 | 76 610 | 89 418 | 23.3% | 11.5% |
| Consultants: Business and advisory | 1 729 | 4 026 | 3 284 | 15 297 | 106.8% | 1.8% | 8 436 | 8 890 | 9 326 | -15.2% | 1.8% |
| services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal services | 3 2 3 6 | 1 972 | 9 405 | 5 287 | 17.8% | 1.4% | 5 029 | 5 303 | 5 598 | 1.9% | 0.9% |
| Contractors | 1 338 | 12 075 | 2 167 | 390 | -33.7% | 1.2% | 302 | 341 | 358 | -2.8% | 0.1% |
| Agency and support/outsourced | 4 432 | 17 061 | 14 597 | 2 316 | -19.5% | 2.8% | 906 | 940 | 986 | -24.8% | 0.2% |
| services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 62 | 52 | 38 | 106 | 19.6% | - | 113 | 119 | 126 | 5.9% | - |
| Fleet services (including | 974 | 1 287 | 1 111 | 1 268 | 9.2% | 0.3% | 2 254 | 1 947 | 2 025 | 16.9% | 0.3% |
| government motor transport) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and | 100 | - | - | 125 | 7.7% | - | 370 | 192 | 211 | 19.1% | - |
| accessories | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | 33 | - | - | - | -100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 366 | - | 74 | - | -100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 11 | - | - | 413 | 234.9% | - | 212 | 272 | 285 | -11.6% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 2 991 | - | 2 080 | 2 821 | -1.9% | 0.6% | 4 189 | 4 019 | 4 213 | 14.3% | 0.7% |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 25 | 23 | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 2 | - | - | - | -100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 2 164 | 6 345 | 3 0 3 2 | 4 004 | 22.8% | 1.1% | 4 887 | 11 369 | 11 068 | 40.3% | 1.3% |
| Consumables: Stationery, printing | 13 931 | 35 931 | 30 391 | 63 317 | 65.6% | 10.3% | 46 516 | 57 732 | 60 589 | -1.5% | 9.8% |
| and office supplies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating leases | 10 640 | 3 347 | 5 256 | 9 287 | -4.4% | 2.1% | 13 421 | 24 188 | 29 920 | 47.7% | 3.3% |
| Rental and hiring | 112 | 1 220 | 101 | 3 855 | 225.3% | 0.4% | 3 765 | 3 895 | 4 062 | 1.8% | 0.7% |
| Property payments | 36 891 | 70 070 | 59 100 | 60 736 | 18.1% | 16.3% | 69 230 | 72 867 | 76 509 | 8.0% | 12.0% |
| Transport provided: Departmental | 82 | 1 234 | 5 329 | 3 550 | 251.1% | 0.7% | 2 459 | 2 765 | 3 499 | -0.5% | 0.5% |
| activity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 106 493 | 88 619 | 84 373 | 91 252 | -5.0% | 26.7% | 109 029 | 216 537 | 325 315 | 52.8% | 31.9% |
| Training and development | 5 515 | 2 446 | 2 536 | 16 231 | 43.3% | 1.9% | 48 089 | 50 890 | 53 343 | 48.7% | 7.2% |
| Operating payments | 4 971 | 14 651 | 15 636 | 12 437 | 35.8% | 3.4% | 12 990 | 24 716 | 35 161 | 41.4% | 3.7% |
| Venues and facilities | 7 044 | 10 158 | 11 100 | 8 547 | 6.7% | 2.7% | 1 765 | 1 854 | 3 466 | -26.0% | 0.7% |
| Total | 268 345 | 364 904 | 366 567 | 387 337 | 13.0% | 100.0% | 434 527 | 733 024 | 773 228 | 25.9% | 100.0% |

Transfers and subsidies expenditure trends and estimates

Table 15.6 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

| | | | | Adjusted | | diture/ Total | Medium-term expenditure | | | Average growth rate | diture/ Total |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | Aud | ited outcom | ie | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | - 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 221 | 5 316 | 17 968 | 7 996 | 230.7% | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Employee social benefits | 221 | 5 316 | 17 968 | 7 987 | 230.6% | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |

Table 15.6 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

| Image: constraint of the | verage growth (%) 017/18 - 2020/21 28.4% 48.9% 4.5% 0.1% 9.7% - |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Audited outcome appropriation (%) (%) estimate instance R thousand 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2014/15 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 20 Departmental agencies and accounts | (%) (%) 1017/18 - 2020/21 1000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| R thousand 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2014/15 - 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 20 Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Image: Current 20124 503 21 839 389 26 819 212 26 172 369 9.2% 45.0% 37 532 974 49 413 225 55 440 766 2 Employee social benefits - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 28.4% 48.9% 4.5% 0.1% |
| accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) 20 124 503 21 839 389 26 819 212 26 172 369 9.2% 45.0% 37 532 974 49 413 225 55 440 766 2 Current 20 124 503 21 839 389 26 819 212 26 172 369 9.2% 45.0% 37 532 974 49 413 225 55 440 766 2 Employee social benefits - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 4.5% 0.1% |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Z0 124 503 Z1 839 389 Z6 819 212 Z6 172 369 9.2% 45.0% 37 532 974 49 413 225 55 440 766 Z Current 20 124 503 21 839 389 26 819 212 26 172 369 9.2% 45.0% 37 532 974 49 413 225 55 440 766 Z Employee social benefits - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>4.5% 0.1%</td> | 4.5% 0.1% |
| (non-business entities) 20 124 503 21 839 389 26 819 212 26 172 369 9.2% 45.0% 37 532 974 49 413 225 55 440 766 2 Employee social benefits - 357 593 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>4.5% 0.1%</td> | 4.5% 0.1% |
| Employee social benefits - 357 593 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 4.5% 0.1% |
| benefits 26 009 93 843 55 737 103 760 58.6% 0.1% 106 425 112 304 118 516 2000 Education and Training Authority - 22 781 16 238 15 158 - - 17 949 18 957 19 991 and Development - - 17 949 18 957 19 991 | |
| Education and Training Authority Education, Training – 22 781 16 238 15 158 – – 17 949 18 957 19 991 and Development | |
| Training Authority | 9.7% – |
| Education, Training and Development – 22 781 16 238 15 158 – – – 17 949 18 957 19 991 | 9.7% – |
| | |
| Practices Sector | |
| Education and | |
| Training Authority | |
| National Student 6 138 832 6 448 551 11 392 674 10 143 091 18.2% 16.2% 20 334 391 30 829 474 35 321 406 5 Financial Aid Scheme | 51.6% 28.0% |
| | 5.6% 0.1% |
| Education | 4.60/ 0.10/ |
| South African 55 008 54 757 56 895 64 940 5.7% 0.1% 66 719 70 473 74 349 Qualifications | 4.6% 0.1% |
| Authority | |
| Quality Council for 23 167 21 848 23 138 26 920 5.1% - 27 380 28 977 30 535 Trades and | 4.3% – |
| Occupations | |
| | 7.9% 16.4% |
| training authorities National Skills Fund 2 767 773 3 030 539 3 033 145 3 154 111 4.5% 5.7% 3 385 876 3 659 894 3 963 890 | 7.9% 4.1% |
| Non-profit | |
| institutions Current 1 155 492 1 362 040 1 672 972 1 634 551 12.3% 2.8% 4 454 218 5 903 526 6 979 389 6 | 62.2% 5.5% |
| | 32.2% 5.5 % |
| Africa | |
| Technical and 1 148 072 1 262 521 1 566 747 1 495 749 9.2% 2.6% 4 287 538 5 768 665 6 837 112 6 Vocational Education | 66.0% 5.3% |
| and Training colleges | |
| Community - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 0.1% 109 924 116 080 122 464 Education and - - 0.1% 109 924 116 080 122 464 | 5.6% 0.1% |
| Training colleges | |
| | 100.0% |
| the Humanities and Social Sciences | |
| Households | |
| Other transfers to households | |
| | .00.0% – |
| | 100.0% |
| benefits Foreign governments and international | |
| organisations | |
| | 5.6% – |
| Africa Trilateral | |
| Commission Commonwealth of 2 432 2 588 2 648 2 936 6.5% - 3 106 3 280 3 460 | 5.6% - |
| Learning 2 432 2 588 2 648 2 936 6.5% - 3 106 3 280 3 460 | 5.0% |
| Higher education | |
| institutions Current 21 482 293 22 991 096 24 563 055 28 056 486 9.3% 46.0% 34 866 933 38 351 285 41 018 870 1 | 13.5% 41.2% |
| | 13.2% 40.5% |
| University of 102 345 58 111 186 585 212 611 27.6% 0.3% 324 398 375 841 440 498 2 Mpumalanga | 27.5% 0.4% |
| | 33.6% 0.3% |
| | 5.0% 4.4% |
| University subsidies 2 213 000 1 985 978 2 348 505 2 545 550 4.8% 4.3% 2 691 547 2 842 241 2 981 550 University of the 500 000 1 320 000 - - - -100.0% 0.9% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td>5.4% 3.2%</td> | 5.4% 3.2% |
| Witwatersrand: | |
| University of | |
| Mpumalanga and Sol Plaatje University | |
| University of – – 673 920 624 552 – 0.6% 638 508 665 948 700 570 | 3.9% 0.8% |
| Mpumalanga - - 379 080 353 930 - 0.3% 362 034 378 417 401 235 | 4.3% 0.4% |
| | 4.3% 0.4% 21.9% 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 15.7 Vote personnel numbers and cost by salary level and programme¹

Programmes 1. Administration 2. Planning, Policy and Strategy 3. University Education 4. Technical and Vocational Education and Training 5. Exills Development

Skills Development
 Community Education and Training

| | Numb | er of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|--------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|----------|------|---------|-------------|--|
| | estin | nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | 31 M | arch 2018 | | | Nur | nber and c | ost ² of pe | rsonne | el posts filled / planned for on funded establishment | | | | | | | | | Number | | |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: | |
| | of | of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary | |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total | |
| | posts | to the | | Actual | al Revised estimate Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | | (%) | (%) | | | | | | | |
| | | establishment | | 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 | | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 | |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | |
| Higher Educatio | n and Train | ing | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | | |
| Salary level | 36 898 | 151 | 32 711 | 7 516.6 | 0.2 | 33 391 | 8 282.3 | 0.2 | 33 458 | 8 957.0 | 0.3 | 33 464 | 9 637.7 | 0.3 | 33 357 | 10 360.5 | 0.3 | -0.0% | 100.0% | |
| 1-6 | 9 666 | - | 9 168 | 1 900.4 | 0.2 | 9 561 | 2 156.8 | 0.2 | 9 579 | 2 330.6 | 0.2 | 9 579 | 2 516.8 | 0.3 | 9 480 | 2 687.8 | 0.3 | -0.3% | 28.6% | |
| 7 – 10 | 9 353 | 1 | 9 149 | 3 414.4 | 0.4 | 9 332 | 3 780.6 | 0.4 | 9 346 | 4 084.9 | 0.4 | 9 346 | 4 411.3 | 0.5 | 9 346 | | 0.5 | 0.0% | 28.0% | |
| 11 – 12 | 628 | - | 559 | 408.3 | 0.7 | 613 | 501.6 | 0.8 | 624 | 550.8 | 0.9 | 624 | 594.9 | 1.0 | 624 | 642.4 | 1.0 | 0.6% | 1.9% | |
| 13 – 16 | 189 | - | 149 | 158.0 | 1.1 | 175 | 199.7 | 1.1 | 187 | 228.0 | 1.2 | 187 | 243.9 | 1.3 | 187 | 260.9 | 1.4 | 2.2% | 0.6% | |
| Other | 17 062 | 150 | 13 686 | | 0.1 | 13 710 | | 0.1 | 13 722 | | 0.1 | 13 728 | 1 870.8 | 0.1 | 13 720 | | 0.1 | 0.0% | 41.1% | |
| Programme | 36 898 | 151 | 32 711 | 7 516.6 | 0.2 | 33 391 | 8 282.3 | 0.2 | 33 458 | 8 957.0 | 0.3 | 33 464 | 9 637.7 | 0.3 | 33 357 | 10 360.5 | 0.3 | -0.0% | 100.0% | |
| Programme 1 | 535 | 74 | 495 | 196.8 | 0.4 | 528 | 219.2 | 0.4 | 552 | 248.0 | 0.4 | 553 | 267.4 | 0.5 | 545 | 287.5 | 0.5 | 1.1% | 1.6% | |
| Programme 2 | 93 | 22 | 85 | 44.4 | 0.5 | 106 | 54.8 | 0.5 | 125 | 65.9 | 0.5 | 127 | 71.0 | 0.6 | 127 | 76.5 | 0.6 | 6.2% | 0.4% | |
| Programme 3 | 102 | 5 | 77 | 45.9 | 0.6 | 83 | 53.4 | 0.6 | 101 | 72.1 | 0.7 | 104 | 77.9 | 0.7 | 104 | 83.9 | 0.8 | 7.8% | 0.3% | |
| Programme 4 | 17 127 | 33 | 16 552 | 5 289.3 | 0.3 | 17 077 | 5 822.5 | 0.3 | 17 077 | 6 276.2 | 0.4 | 17 077 | 6 753.4 | 0.4 | 16 978 | 7 263.1 | 0.4 | -0.2% | 51.0% | |
| Programme 5 | 292 | 13 | 250 | 89.6 | 0.4 | 266 | 102.7 | 0.4 | 272 | 111.7 | 0.4 | 272 | 120.5 | 0.4 | 272 | 130.1 | 0.5 | 0.7% | 0.8% | |
| Programme 6 | 18 749 | 4 | 15 252 | 1 850.6 | 0.1 | 15 331 | 2 029.8 | 0.1 | 15 331 | 2 183.0 | 0.1 | 15 331 | 2 347.5 | 0.2 | 15 331 | 2 519.5 | 0.2 | - | 45.9% | |

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.
 2. Rand million.

Departmental receipts

Table 15.8 Departmental receipts by economic classification

| | | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | | Average | Receipt | | | | Average | Receipt |
| | | | | | | growth | item/ | | | | growth | item/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | Aud | ited outcom | e | estimate | estimate | (%) | (%) | Medium-ter | rm receipts | estimate | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/ | 18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Departmental receipts | 11 594 | 15 444 | 25 549 | 29 065 | 29 065 | 35.8% | 100.0% | 15 864 | 16 217 | 16 324 | -17.5% | 100.0% |
| Sales of goods and services | 5 634 | 8 983 | 10 218 | 10 251 | 10 251 | 22.1% | 43.0% | 11 290 | 11 851 | 12 138 | 5.8% | 58.8% |
| produced by department | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales by market establishments | 404 | 3 534 | 4 459 | 4 042 | 4 0 4 2 | 115.5% | 15.2% | 4 780 | 5 019 | 5 270 | 9.2% | 24.7% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic services: Temporary | 223 | 218 | 212 | 214 | 214 | -1.4% | 1.1% | 307 | 322 | 338 | 16.5% | 1.5% |
| accommodation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sale of assets less than R5 000 | - | - | - | 13 | 13 | - | - | 14 | 15 | 16 | 7.2% | 0.1% |
| Commission | 181 | 3 316 | 4 247 | 3 815 | 3 815 | 176.2% | 14.2% | 4 459 | 4 682 | 4 916 | 8.8% | 23.1% |
| Administrative fees | 4 465 | 4 657 | 4 989 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 6.4% | 23.9% | 5 567 | 5 846 | 5 838 | 2.8% | 29.2% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exams | 1 557 | 2 338 | 2 438 | 1 365 | 1 365 | -4.3% | 9.4% | 2 560 | 2 688 | 2 522 | 22.7% | 11.8% |
| Trade test fee | 2 767 | 2 270 | 2 119 | 2 752 | 2 752 | -0.2% | 12.1% | 2 744 | 2 881 | 3 025 | 3.2% | 14.7% |
| Universities | 90 | 49 | 48 | 476 | 476 | 74.2% | 0.8% | 50 | 53 | 56 | -51.0% | 0.8% |
| Further education and training | 3 | - | 12 | 788 | 788 | 540.4% | 1.0% | 213 | 224 | 235 | -33.2% | 1.9% |
| Sports and club facilities/ Sale of | 48 | - | 372 | - | - | -100.0% | 0.5% | - | - | - | - | - |
| tender documents | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other sales | 765 | 792 | 770 | 828 | 828 | 2.7% | 3.9% | 943 | 986 | 1 030 | 7.5% | 4.9% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boarding fees | 134 | 122 | 67 | 124 | 124 | -2.6% | 0.5% | 151 | 159 | 167 | 10.4% | 0.8% |
| Parking | 21 | 67 | 100 | 98 | 98 | 67.1% | 0.4% | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0.7% | 0.5% |
| Sale of meals and refreshments | 201 | 195 | 183 | 186 | 186 | -2.6% | 0.9% | 192 | 202 | 212 | 4.5% | 1.0% |
| Rental | 409 | 408 | 420 | 420 | 420 | 0.9% | 2.0% | 500 | 525 | 551 | 9.5% | 2.6% |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and | 17 | 15 | 44 | 158 | 158 | 110.3% | 0.3% | 37 | 39 | 41 | -36.2% | 0.4% |
| other used current goods | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste paper | 17 | 15 | 44 | 158 | 158 | 110.3% | 0.3% | 37 | 39 | 41 | -36.2% | 0.4% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on | 3 343 | 3 791 | 3 433 | 4 426 | 4 426 | 9.8% | 18.4% | 3 124 | 2 843 | 2 587 | -16.4% | 16.8% |
| land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | 3 343 | 3 791 | 3 433 | 4 426 | 4 426 | 9.8% | 18.4% | 3 124 | 2 843 | 2 587 | -16.4% | 16.8% |
| Sales of capital assets | 15 | 172 | - | - | - | -100.0% | 0.2% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transactions in financial assets | 2 585 | 2 483 | 11 854 | 14 230 | 14 230 | 76.6% | 38.2% | 1 413 | 1 484 | 1 558 | -52.2% | 24.1% |
| and liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 11 594 | 15 444 | 25 549 | 29 065 | 29 065 | 35.8% | 100.0% | 15 864 | 16 217 | 16 324 | -17.5% | 100.0% |

Programme 1: Administration

Programme purpose

Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 15.9 Administration expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme | • | | | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | Medium | -term expend | liture | rate | Total |
| | Au | dited outcon | ne | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | - 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Ministry | 32 408 | 39 735 | 39 558 | 34 892 | 2.5% | 10.8% | 38 910 | 41 409 | 45 817 | 9.5% | 9.0% |
| Department Management | 38 400 | 51 153 | 56 308 | 45 783 | 6.0% | 14.2% | 52 010 | 55 800 | 59 846 | 9.3% | 11.9% |
| Corporate Services | 80 230 | 126 422 | 143 098 | 162 443 | 26.5% | 37.8% | 168 743 | 180 606 | 192 401 | 5.8% | 39.4% |
| Office of the Chief Financial | 40 483 | 55 663 | 66 443 | 83 704 | 27.4% | 18.2% | 91 165 | 98 125 | 104 894 | 7.8% | 21.1% |
| Officer | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internal Audit | 6 051 | 6 676 | 9 025 | 9 851 | 17.6% | 2.3% | 13 572 | 14 538 | 15 490 | 16.3% | 3.0% |
| Office Accommodation | 36 525 | 67 170 | 58 281 | 63 683 | 20.4% | 16.7% | 67 877 | 71 671 | 75 255 | 5.7% | 15.6% |
| Total | 234 097 | 346 819 | 372 713 | 400 356 | 19.6% | 100.0% | 432 277 | 462 149 | 493 703 | 7.2% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2017 | | | | (3 000) | | | (8 697) | (9 413) | (9 143) | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 230 623 | 338 139 | 366 785 | 394 882 | 19.6% | 98.3% | 427 768 | 457 356 | 488 685 | 7.4% | 98.9% |
| Compensation of employees | 121 938 | 161 657 | 196 833 | 219 153 | 21.6% | 51.7% | 248 028 | 267 389 | 287 538 | 9.5% | 57.1% |
| Goods and services ¹ | 108 685 | 176 482 | 169 952 | 175 729 | 17.4% | 46.6% | 179 740 | 189 967 | 201 147 | 4.6% | 41.7% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit costs: External | 8 101 | 9 525 | 11 181 | 15 245 | 23.5% | 3.3% | 15 424 | 16 288 | 17 184 | 4.1% | 3.6% |
| Computer services | 22 405 | 30 603 | 25 354 | 33 072 | 13.9% | 8.2% | 37 310 | 39 054 | 40 941 | 7.4% | 8.4% |
| Consultants: Business and | 1 112 | 1 158 | 687 | 12 977 | 126.8% | 1.2% | 7 399 | 7 818 | 8 203 | -14.2% | 2.0% |
| advisory services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumables: Stationery, printing | 3 355 | 5 819 | 5 757 | 6 338 | 23.6% | 1.6% | 6 856 | 7 193 | 7 662 | 6.5% | 1.6% |
| and office supplies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property payments | 36 060 | 67 713 | 58 767 | 60 375 | 18.7% | 16.5% | 68 303 | 71 919 | 75 514 | 7.7% | 15.4% |
| Travel and subsistence | 19 004 | 18 048 | 20 497 | 14 499 | -8.6% | 5.3% | 17 567 | 18 146 | 19 090 | 9.6% | 3.9% |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 95 | 246 | 902 | 152 | 17.0% | 0.1% | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Departmental agencies and | - | 170 | 449 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 95 | 76 | 453 | 152 | 17.0% | 0.1% | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 379 | 8 160 | 5 026 | 5 322 | 16.3% | 1.6% | 4 509 | 4 793 | 5 018 | -1.9% | 1.1% |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 379 | 8 072 | 4 968 | 3 599 | 2.1% | 1.5% | 4 349 | 4 613 | 4 918 | 11.0% | 1.0% |
| Software and other intangible | - | 88 | 58 | 1 723 | - | 0.1% | 160 | 180 | 100 | -61.3% | 0.1% |
| assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | - | 274 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 234 097 | 346 819 | 372 713 | 400 356 | 19.6% | 100.0% | 432 277 | 462 149 | 493 703 | 7.2% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure | 0.6% | 0.8% | 0.8% | 0.8% | - | - | 0.6% | 0.5% | 0.5% | - | - |
| · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies Households | 6 | | | | | | | | | | [|
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 95 | 76 | 453 | 77 | -6.8% | 0.1% | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| | 95 | 76 | | 68 | -10.5% | 0.1% | - | - | | | - |
| Employee social benefits Education, Training and | 95 | /6 | 453 | 68 9 | -10.5% | 0.1% | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Development Practices Sector | _ | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Education and Training Authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households Current | _ | _ | _ | 75 | | | | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Employee social benefits | - | | - | 75 | - | | | - | - | | - |
| 1 / | | - | - | /5 | - | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Departmental agencies and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | _ | 170 | 449 | _ | | | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Employee social benefits | | 170 | 449 | - | - | | | | - | | |
| 1 Enployee social benefits | dituro data t | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | _ |

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

| | Numb | per of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|------|----------|----------------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------|-------------|----------|---------|--------|--------|------|---------|-------------|
| | estir | mated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 M | larch 2018 | | | Nu | mber and | cost ² of | persor | nel posts | filled / p | lanne | d for on fu | nded es | tablisł | nment | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | to the | | Actual | | Revis | ed estim | nate | | | Mediu | um-term e | kpenditu | ire est | imate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 016/17 | | 2 | 017/18 | | 2 | 018/19 | | 2 | 019/20 | | 2 | 020/21 | | 2017/18 | 3 - 2020/21 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Administratio | n | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 535 | 74 | 495 | 196.8 | 0.4 | 528 | 219.2 | 0.4 | 552 | 248.0 | 0.4 | 553 | 267.4 | 0.5 | 545 | 287.5 | 0.5 | 1.1% | 100.0% |
| 1-6 | 243 | - | 212 | 44.9 | 0.2 | 232 | 52.5 | 0.2 | 243 | 58.9 | 0.2 | 243 | 63.6 | 0.3 | 243 | 68.7 | 0.3 | 1.6% | 44.1% |
| 7 – 10 | 213 | - | 189 | 72.8 | 0.4 | 206 | 85.8 | 0.4 | 213 | 95.8 | 0.4 | 213 | 103.5 | 0.5 | 213 | 111.8 | 0.5 | 1.1% | 38.8% |
| 11 – 12 | 45 | - | 41 | 32.9 | 0.8 | 39 | 34.0 | 0.9 | 43 | 40.5 | 0.9 | 43 | 43.7 | 1.0 | 43 | 47.2 | 1.1 | 3.3% | 7.7% |
| 13 - 16 | 32 | - | 32 | 40.6 | 1.3 | 30 | 40.9 | 1.4 | 32 | 46.4 | 1.5 | 32 | 49.7 | 1.6 | 32 | 53.1 | 1.7 | 2.2% | 5.8% |
| Other | 2 | 74 | 21 | 5.7 | 0.3 | 21 | 6.0 | 0.3 | 21 | 6.4 | 0.3 | 22 | 7.0 | 0.3 | 14 | 6.8 | 0.5 | -12.6% | 3.6% |

Table 15.10 Administration personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.
 Rand million.

Programme 2: Planning, Policy and Strategy

Programme purpose

Provide strategic direction in the development, implementation and monitoring of departmental policies and in the human resource development strategy for South Africa.

Objectives

- Ensure a sound post-school education and training system through the development of a new and the revision of an existing piece of legislation, policy and regulation by March 2021.
- Ensure effective oversight of the implementation of the post-school education and training system by producing 4 oversight reports on articulation, open learning, international relations, and macro trends on post-school education and training over the medium term.
- Improve access to quality teaching and learning in the post-school education and training system by implementing approved appropriate teaching and learning support plans over the medium term.
- Promote the success of students within the post-school education and training system by developing a student support plan by March 2019 and ensuring its implementation over the medium term.
- Ensure effective policy development and planning by providing management information and statistics on the performance of post-school education and training annually.

Subprogrammes

- *Programme Management: Planning, Policy and Strategy* manages delegated administrative and financial responsibilities, and coordinates all monitoring and evaluation functions in the programme.
- *Human Resource Development, Strategic Planning and Coordination* provides strategic direction in the development, implementation and monitoring of departmental policies; and coordinates activities in relation to the national human resource development strategy.
- *Planning, Information, Monitoring and Evaluation Coordination* monitors and evaluates the policy outputs of the department; coordinates research in the fields of higher education and training; and ensures that education policies, plans and legislation are developed into systems through monitoring their implementation on an ongoing basis.
- International Relations develops and promotes international relations; supports the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation in the higher education sub-system; and manages, monitors and reports on international donor grant funding.
- Legal and Legislative Services manages the legal and legislative services of the department, universities, colleges, sector education and training authorities, and the National Skills Fund.

• Social Inclusion in Education promotes access to higher education and participation by all learners in training programmes; manages the development, evaluation and maintenance of policy, programmes and systems for learners with special needs; and monitors the implementation of these policies.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 15.11 Planning, Policy and Strategy expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme Average: Average: Average Expen Average Expengrowth diture/ growth diture/ Medium-term expenditure Adjusted Total Total rate rate Audited outcome appropriation (%) estimate (%) (%) (%) 2020/21 R thousand 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2014/15 - 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2017/18 - 2020/21 Programme Management: 2 9 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 1 8 9 2 7 2 5 -2.4% 5.0% 3 362 3 605 3 864 12.3% 4.1% Planning, Policy and Strategy Human Resource Development, 11 584 14 816 15 770 17 812 15 4% 26 9% 20 751 22 181 23 717 10.0% 25 7% Strategic Planning and Coordination Planning, Information, 6 854 10 707 9 8 7 1 13 357 24.9% 18.3% 16 326 17 852 19 175 12.8% 20.3% Monitoring and Evaluation Coordination International Relations 10 775 11 242 11 961 13 347 7.4% 21.2% 14 549 15 534 18 131 10.8% 18.7% Legal and Legislative Services 9 386 7 464 11 945 14 899 16.7% 19.6% 18 789 20 088 21 638 13.2% 23.0% Social Inclusion in Education 4 568 5 080 6 158 14.1% 9.0% 4 151 6 377 6 856 7 366 6.2% 8.1% 45 683 52 019 56 816 68 298 14.3% 100.0% 80 154 86 116 93 891 11.2% 100.0% Total Change to 2017 $(5\ 000)$ 475 387 2 0 3 6 Budget estimate Economic classification **Current payments** 42 454 49 149 53 680 64 205 14.8% 94.0% 76 048 81 884 89 407 11.7% 94.9% 42 479 54 794 76 464 Compensation of employees 34 614 44 362 16.5% 79.1% 65 856 71 039 11.7% 81.6% Goods and services¹ 7 840 6 670 9 3 1 8 9 411 6.3% 14.9% 10 192 10 845 12 943 11.2% 13.2% of which: 769 815 744 738 829 9.7% 0.9% Communication 669 -4.5% 1.3% 882 Computer services 105 139 29 328 46.2% 0.3% 460 461 525 17.0% 0.5% 3 236 966 3 674 3 961 7.0% 5.3% 4 453 4 692 4 956 7.8% 5.5% Legal services Consumables: Stationery, printing 238 855 930 57.5% 829 977 993 2.2% 1.1% 724 1.2% and office supplies Travel and subsistence 2 050 2 793 2 983 2 485 6.6% 4.6% 2 749 2 860 4 336 20.4% 3.8% 61.0% 0.4% 109 -18.9% 0.4% 420 Operating payments 204 207 375 439 455 Transfers and subsidies¹ 2 7 2 6 2 984 2 606 3 5 1 0 5.6% 5.3% 3 6 9 1 3 8 9 8 4 1 1 2 5.4% 4.6% Departmental agencies and 16 accounts Foreign governments and 2 983 2 588 2 6 4 8 3 4 8 9 5.4% 5.3% 3 6 9 1 3 898 4 1 1 2 5.6% 4.6% international organisations Households 62 175.9% -100.0% 11 21 Payments for capital assets 245 264 410 583 33.5% 0.7% 415 334 372 0.5% -13.9% Machinery and equipment 245 240 410 583 33.5% 0.7% 415 334 372 -13.9% 0.5% Software and other intangible 24 assets 45 683 52 019 56 816 68 298 80 154 86 116 93 891 14.3% 100.0% 11.2% 100.0% Total Proportion of total programme 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies

| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------|
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 1 | 11 | 62 | 21 | 175.9% | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Employee social benefits | 1 | 11 | 62 | 21 | 175.9% | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Departmental agencies and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | - | 7 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee social benefits | - | 7 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| international organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 2 983 | 2 588 | 2 648 | 3 489 | 5.4% | 5.3% | 3 691 | 3 898 | 4 112 | 5.6% | 4.6% |
| India-Brazil-South Africa Trilateral | 551 | - | - | 553 | 0.1% | 0.5% | 585 | 618 | 652 | 5.6% | 0.7% |
| Commission | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commonwealth of Learning | 2 432 | 2 588 | 2 648 | 2 936 | 6.5% | 4.8% | 3 106 | 3 280 | 3 460 | 5.6% | 3.9% |

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

| | | per of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|---------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------|------|------|---------|-------------|
| | | nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 M | arch 2018 | | | Nu | mber and c | ost ² of p | person | inel posts fi | lled / p | lannee | d for on fu | nded e | stabli | ishment | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | the | ļ | Actual | | Revise | d estim | ate | | N | 1ediur | n-term exp | enditu | re es | timate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 016/17 | | 20 | 17/18 | | 20 | 18/19 | | 20 | 19/20 | | 202 | 0/21 | | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Planning, Poli | cy and Stra | tegy | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 93 | 22 | 85 | 44.4 | 0.5 | 106 | 54.8 | 0.5 | 125 | 65.9 | 0.5 | 127 | 71.0 | 0.6 | 127 | 76.5 | 0.6 | 6.2% | 100.0% |
| 1-6 | 7 | - | 3 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 7 | 2.4 | 0.3 | 8 | 2.8 | 0.4 | 8 | 3.0 | 0.4 | 8 | 3.3 | 0.4 | 4.6% | 6.4% |
| 7 – 10 | 46 | - | 38 | 15.4 | 0.4 | 44 | 19.2 | 0.4 | 44 | 20.7 | 0.5 | 44 | 22.3 | 0.5 | 44 | 24.1 | 0.5 | - | 36.3% |
| 11 – 12 | 23 | - | 17 | 12.2 | 0.7 | 19 | 14.8 | 0.8 | 23 | 19.2 | 0.8 | 23 | 20.7 | 0.9 | 23 | 22.4 | 1.0 | 6.6% | 18.1% |
| 13 – 16 | 17 | - | 14 | 14.9 | 1.1 | 15 | 17.0 | 1.1 | 17 | 20.8 | 1.2 | 17 | 22.2 | 1.3 | 17 | 23.8 | 1.4 | 4.3% | 13.6% |
| Other | - | 22 | 13 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 21 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 33 | 2.4 | 0.1 | 35 | 2.7 | 0.1 | 35 | 2.9 | 0.1 | 18.6% | 25.6% |
| 1. Data has l | been provia | led by the depart | ment and r | nay not | neces | sarily recond | ile with | n offici | al governm | ent pers | sonnel | data. | | | | | | | |

Table 15.12 Planning, Policy and Strategy personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

2. Rand million.

Programme 3: University Education

Programme purpose

Develop and coordinate policy and regulatory frameworks for an effective and efficient university education system. Provide financial and other support to universities, the National Student Financial Aid Scheme and national institutes for higher education.

Objectives

- Ensure a sound post-school education and training system through the implementation of approved legislation, regulations and policies for university education over the medium term.
- Ensure the implementation of previously approved integrated plans for improved collaboration within the post-school education and training sub-systems by March 2021.
- Ensure effectual monitoring and evaluation of the university education sector by producing 14 annual oversight reports on:
 - the higher education and training HIV and AIDS programme
 - the financial health of universities
 - the effective use of the infrastructure and efficiency grants earmarked for universities, the foundation provision grant, and research outputs
 - ministerial enrolment targets, institutional governance, the international scholarships programme, the compliance of public higher education institutions with regulations, and student leadership capacity
 - academic forums and think-tank partnerships within the Brazil-Russia-India-China-South Africa (BRICS) group of countries, the university capacity development programme, and the teaching and learning development capacity improvement plan.
- Provide teaching and learning support services by implementing previously developed teaching and learning support plans for university education, aimed at improving access to quality teaching and learning in higher education institutions, by March 2021.
- Provide student support services for higher education institutions through the implementation of the student support services plan for university education by March 2021, to promote the success of students within the post-school education and training system.
- Ensure effective policy development and planning by providing management information and statistics on the performance of higher education institutions annually.
- Ensure a strong university education stakeholder network through the operationalisation of the BRICS think-tank and participative academic forum by March 2021 in support of the effective collaboration of stakeholders within the post-school education and training system.

Subprogrammes

- *Programme Management: University Education* manages delegated administrative and financial responsibilities, and coordinates all monitoring and evaluation functions for the programme.
- University Planning and Institutional Funding manages planning and funding for the public higher education sector.
- Institutional Governance and Management Support monitors and supports institutional governance management, and provides sector liaison services.
- *Higher Education Policy Development and Research* develops higher education policy, supports research and regulates the private higher education system.
- Teaching and Learning Development promotes, develops, monitors and evaluates the implementation of qualification policies, programmes and systems for the development of high quality teaching across all education sectors, including pre-schooling, schooling and post-schooling; and ensures effective teaching and learning development in universities.
- University Subsidies transfers payments to universities annually.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 15.13 University Education expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme | | • | | | | Average: | | | | 1 | Average: |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| Subprogramme | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | Modiu | n-term expen | dituro | rate | Total |
| | | udited outcon | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | wieului | estimate | ulture | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | • • | - 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | |
| Programme Management: | 1 959 | 3 915 | 4 320 | 4 578 | 32.7% | - 2017/10 | 6 376 | 6 708 | 7 284 | 16.7% | 2020/21 |
| University Education | 1 959 | 5 915 | 4 320 | 4 57 6 | 52.770 | - | 0370 | 0708 | 7 204 | 10.7% | _ |
| University Planning and | 12 695 | 14 469 | 14 317 | 11 693 | -2.7% | _ | 17 392 | 18 373 | 19 836 | 19.3% | _ |
| Institutional Funding | 12 055 | 14 405 | 14 517 | 11 055 | 2.770 | | 17 552 | 10 57 5 | 15 050 | 13.370 | |
| Institutional Governance and | 6 246 690 | 6 555 321 | 11 503 511 | 10 273 427 | 18.0% | 23.9% | 20 471 624 | 30 975 017 | 35 475 385 | 51.1% | 38.1% |
| Management Support | 0240050 | 0 333 321 | 11 505 511 | 10 27 5 427 | 10.070 | 23.370 | 20 47 1 024 | 50 57 5 017 | 55 475 505 | 51.1/0 | 50.170 |
| Higher Education Policy | 17 024 | 17 606 | 18 999 | 21 983 | 8.9% | 0.1% | 33 357 | 35 394 | 37 668 | 19.7% | 0.1% |
| Development and Research | 17 024 | 17 000 | 10 555 | 21 505 | 0.570 | 0.1/0 | 33 337 | 33 334 | 37 000 | 13.770 | 0.170 |
| Teaching and Learning | 10 494 | 10 208 | 10 011 | 13 199 | 7.9% | _ | 20 489 | 22 288 | 23 824 | 21.8% | _ |
| Development | 10 454 | 10 200 | 10 011 | 15 155 | 7.570 | | 20 405 | 22 200 | 25 024 | 21.0/0 | |
| University Subsidies | 24 195 293 | 26 297 074 | 27 964 560 | 31 606 841 | 9.3% | 76.0% | 38 597 859 | 42 237 891 | 45 102 225 | 12.6% | 61.8% |
| Total | 30 484 155 | 32 898 593 | | 41 931 721 | 11.2% | 100.0% | 59 147 097 | 73 295 671 | 80 666 222 | 24.4% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2017 | | | | (11 812) | | | 9 648 506 | 20 951 255 | 24 172 860 | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | (11 012) | | | 5 0 10 500 | 20 302 200 | 212/2000 | | |
| Dauger connate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 44 639 | 49 369 | 52 124 | 59 963 | 10.3% | 0.1% | 79 091 | 85 086 | 91 491 | 15.1% | 0.1% |
| Compensation of employees | 39 093 | 43 468 | 45 918 | 53 408 | 11.0% | 0.1% | 72 148 | 77 897 | 83 859 | 16.2% | 0.1% |
| Goods and services ¹ | 5 546 | 5 901 | 6 206 | 6 555 | 5.7% | - | 6 943 | 7 189 | 7 632 | 5.2% | _ |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Communication | 542 | 613 | 552 | 439 | -6.8% | - | 581 | 606 | 627 | 12.6% | - |
| Computer services | 184 | 259 | 145 | 757 | 60.2% | - | 789 | 833 | 875 | 4.9% | - |
| Consumables: Stationery, | 248 | 479 | 391 | 652 | 38.0% | - | 625 | 661 | 691 | 2.0% | - |
| printing and office supplies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 3 650 | 3 697 | 4 163 | 3 156 | -4.7% | - | 3 404 | 3 731 | 4 015 | 8.4% | - |
| Operating payments | 287 | 155 | 225 | 219 | -8.6% | - | 217 | 226 | 227 | 1.2% | - |
| Venues and facilities | 65 | 275 | 325 | 484 | 95.3% | - | 395 | 374 | 390 | -6.9% | - |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 30 439 242 | 32 848 998 | 39 463 316 | 41 871 399 | 11.2% | 99.9% | 59 067 615 | 73 210 187 | 80 574 307 | 24.4% | 99.9% |
| Departmental agencies and | 6 236 529 | 6 544 156 | 11 490 525 | 10 255 977 | 18.0% | 23.8% | 20 451 837 | 30 953 515 | 35 452 269 | 51.2% | 38.1% |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | 24 195 293 | 26 297 074 | 27 964 560 | 31 580 518 | 9.3% | 76.0% | 38 559 022 | 42 237 891 | 45 102 225 | 12.6% | 61.7% |
| Non-profit institutions | 7 420 | 7 761 | 8 172 | 34 904 | 67.6% | - | 56 756 | 18 781 | 19 813 | -17.2% | 0.1% |
| Households | - | 7 | 59 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 274 | 226 | 278 | 359 | 9.4% | - | 391 | 398 | 424 | 5.7% | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 274 | 226 | 278 | 359 | 9.4% | - | 391 | 398 | 424 | 5.7% | - |
| Total | 30 484 155 | 32 898 593 | 39 515 718 | 41 931 721 | 11.2% | 100.0% | 59 147 097 | 73 295 671 | 80 666 222 | 24.4% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programm | e 78.1% | 78.4% | 80.4% | 80.2% | - | - | 81.0% | 81.8% | 81.6% | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

expenditure to vote expenditure

Table 15.13 University Education expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|---------|----------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | Mediur | n-term expen | diture | rate | Total |
| | A | udited outco | me | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | - | 7 | 59 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee social benefits | _ | 7 | 59 | - | 1 | - | _ | _ | - | 1 | - |
| Departmental agencies and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 6 236 529 | 6 544 156 | 11 490 525 | 10 255 977 | 18.0% | 23.8% | 20 451 837 | 30 953 515 | 35 452 269 | 51.2% | 38.1% |
| Employee social benefits | - | 29 | 28 | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| National Student Financial Aid | 6 138 832 | 6 448 551 | 11 392 674 | 10 143 091 | 18.2% | 23.6% | 20 334 391 | 30 829 474 | 35 321 406 | 51.6% | 37.9% |
| Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Council on Higher Education | 42 689 | 40 819 | 40 928 | 47 946 | 3.9% | 0.1% | 50 727 | 53 568 | 56 514 | 5.6% | 0.1% |
| South African Qualifications | 55 008 | 54 757 | 56 895 | 64 940 | 5.7% | 0.2% | 66 719 | 70 473 | 74 349 | 4.6% | 0.1% |
| Authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 7 420 | 7 761 | 8 172 | 34 904 | 67.6% | - | 56 756 | 18 781 | 19 813 | -17.2% | 0.1% |
| Universities South Africa | 7 420 | 7 761 | 8 172 | 8 581 | 5.0% | - | 17 919 | 18 781 | 19 813 | 32.2% | - |
| National Institute for the | - | - | - | 26 323 | - | - | 38 837 | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Humanities and Social Sciences | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 21 482 293 | 22 991 096 | 24 563 055 | 28 056 486 | 9.3% | 67.0% | 34 866 933 | 38 351 285 | 41 018 870 | 13.5% | 55.8% |
| University subsidies | 21 323 293 | 22 790 082 | 24 272 626 | 27 695 750 | 9.1% | 66.3% | 34 311 340 | 37 671 160 | 40 225 237 | 13.2% | 54.9% |
| University of Mpumalanga | 102 345 | 58 111 | 186 585 | 212 611 | 27.6% | 0.4% | 324 398 | 375 841 | 440 498 | 27.5% | 0.5% |
| Sol Plaatje University | 56 655 | 142 903 | 103 844 | 148 125 | 37.8% | 0.3% | 231 195 | 304 284 | 353 135 | 33.6% | 0.4% |
| Capital | 2 713 000 | 3 305 978 | 3 401 505 | 3 524 032 | 9.1% | 8.9% | 3 692 089 | 3 886 606 | 4 083 355 | 5.0% | 6.0% |
| University subsidies | 2 213 000 | 1 985 978 | 2 348 505 | 2 545 550 | 4.8% | 6.3% | 2 691 547 | 2 842 241 | 2 981 550 | 5.4% | 4.3% |
| University of the Witwatersrand: | 500 000 | 1 320 000 | - | - | -100.0% | 1.3% | - | - | - | - | - |
| University of Mpumalanga and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sol Plaatje University | | | | | | | | | | | |
| University of Mpumalanga | - | - | 673 920 | 624 552 | - | 0.9% | 638 508 | 665 948 | 700 570 | 3.9% | 1.0% |
| Sol Plaatje University | | - | 379 080 | 353 930 | - | 0.5% | 362 034 | 378 417 | 401 235 | 4.3% | 0.6% |

 Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 15.14 University Education personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

| | | er of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|---------------|--------|--------|------|------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|------|---------|-----------|
| | estir | nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 M | arch 2018 | | | Nu | mber and c | ost ² of p | persor | nel posts fi | lled / p | lanne | d for on fun | ded est | ablish | ment | | | Nun | nber |
| | Number | Number of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average: |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Salary |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/ |
| | posts | the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Total |
| | | establishment | | Actual | | Revise | d estim | ate | | | Mediu | ım-term ex | penditu | re esti | imate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | | 20 | 016/17 | | 20 | 17/18 | | 20 | 018/19 | | 20 | 019/20 | | 20 | 20/21 | | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| University Edu | ication | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 102 | 5 | 77 | 45.9 | 0.6 | 83 | 53.4 | 0.6 | 101 | 72.1 | 0.7 | 104 | 77.9 | 0.7 | 104 | 83.9 | 0.8 | 7.8% | 100.0% |
| 1-6 | 5 | - | 5 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 5 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 5 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 5 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 5 | 1.8 | 0.4 | - | 5.1% |
| 7 – 10 | 49 | 1 | 36 | 14.7 | 0.4 | 41 | 17.8 | 0.4 | 48 | 21.9 | 0.5 | 48 | 23.6 | 0.5 | 48 | 25.5 | 0.5 | 5.4% | 47.2% |
| 11 – 12 | 27 | - | 23 | 17.9 | 0.8 | 24 | 20.2 | 0.8 | 27 | 24.5 | 0.9 | 27 | 26.5 | 1.0 | 27 | 28.6 | 1.1 | 4.0% | 26.8% |
| 13 – 16 | 21 | - | 11 | 11.9 | 1.1 | 12 | 14.0 | 1.2 | 20 | 24.1 | 1.2 | 20 | 25.8 | 1.3 | 20 | 27.6 | 1.4 | 18.6% | 18.4% |
| Other | - | 4 | 2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 58.7% | 2.6% |

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

Programme 4: Technical and Vocational Education and Training

Programme purpose

Plan, develop, implement, monitor, maintain and evaluate national policy, programme assessment practices and systems for technical and vocational education and training.

Objectives

- Ensure a sound post-school education and training system through the implementation of TVET legislation, regulations and policies by March 2021.
- Ensure effectual monitoring and evaluation of the TVET sector by producing 28 annual oversight reports over the medium term on:
 - the conduct of public TVET college examination centres during national examinations and assessments
 - the eradication of certification backlogs
 - the implementation of the IT examination services system
 - the performance of students in colleges
 - the compliance of sampled TVET colleges to recommended governance standards
 - the implementation of teaching and learning support plans in colleges, and of the student support services plan.
- Provide TVET teaching and learning support plans aimed at improving access to quality teaching and learning in TVET colleges by implementing previously developed TVET teaching and learning support plans by March 2021.
- Implement the student support services plan in support of an improved post-school education and training system by March 2021.
- Develop a rollout plan for the construction of 9 TVET college campuses by March 2018, and implement the plan to ensure optimal geographic spread by March 2021.
- Ensure a strong TVET stakeholder network by operationalising the South African Institute for Vocational and Continuing Education and Training unit over the medium term in support of effective collaboration between stakeholders in the post-school education and training system.

Subprogrammes

- Programme Management: Technical and Vocational Education and Training manages the delegated administrative and financial responsibilities of the programme, and coordinates all monitoring and evaluation functions.
- Technical and Vocational Education and Training System Planning and Institutional Support provides support to management and councils, monitors and evaluates the performance of the TVET system against set indicators, develops regulatory frameworks for the system, manages and monitors the procurement and distribution of learning and teaching support materials, provides leadership for TVET colleges to enter into partnerships for the use of infrastructure and funding resources, and maps out the institutional landscape for the rollout of the TVET college system.
- *Programmes and Qualifications* manages and coordinates curriculum development processes, ensures the development of quality learning and teaching materials, monitors and supports the implementation of curriculum statements and assessment regulations, monitors and supports the development of lecturers, and provides leadership for TVET colleges to diversify their programmes, qualifications and curricula.
- *National Examination and Assessment* administers and manages the conduct of national assessments in TVET and community education and training colleges.
- *Financial Planning* sets up financial management systems; develops the financial management capacity of TVET colleges; manages and determines the fair distribution of funding to TVET colleges in accordance with norms and standards; monitors compliance with supply chain management policy; and ensures the timely submission of audited performance information, annual financial statements, and quarterly and annual reports.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 15.15 Technical and Vocational Education and Training expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | Average growth rate | Average: Expen- diture/ Total | Mediu | m-term expen | diture | Average growth rate | Average: Expen- diture/ Total |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| | Au | dited outcom | ie | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Programme Management: Technical and Vocational | 9 104 | 6 177 | 4 569 | 5 562 | -15.1% | 0.1% | 3 567 | 3 827 | 4 102 | -9.7% | - |
| Education and Training Technical and Vocational Education and Training System Planning and | 6 104 460 | 6 144 249 | 6 572 115 | 7 079 976 | 5.1% | 94.5% | 10 396 390 | 12 453 575 | 13 903 202 | 25.2% | 95.8% |
| Institutional Support Programmes and | 10 110 | 11 482 | 10 860 | 9 506 | -2.0% | 0.2% | 13 621 | 14 608 | 15 655 | 18.1% | 0.1% |
| Qualifications National Examination and | 178 102 | 439 072 | 437 516 | 355 499 | 25.9% | 5.1% | 315 627 | 499 149 | 650 024 | 22.3% | 4.0% |
| Assessment Financial Planning | 2 738 | 3 830 | 4 927 | 9 655 | 52.2% | 0.1% | 10 534 | 11 320 | 12 155 | 8.0% | 0.1% |
| Total | 6 304 514 | 6 604 810 | 7 029 987 | 7 460 198 | 52.2% | 100.0% | 10 334 10 739 739 | 12 982 479 | 14 585 138 | 25.0% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2017 | 0 304 314 | 0 004 810 | / 023 387 | 51 949 | 3.876 | 100.0% | 2 710 433 | 4 377 967 | 5 372 249 | 23.078 | 100.078 |
| Budget estimate | | | | 51 949 | | | 2710433 | 4 377 907 | 5 572 245 | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 5 155 521 | 5 263 170 | 5 434 713 | 5 944 388 | 4.9% | 79.6% | 6 436 542 | 7 197 061 | 7 730 187 | 9.2% | 59.7% |
| Compensation of employees Goods and services ¹ | 5 097 809 57 712 | 5 119 809 143 361 | 5 289 339 145 374 | 5 822 490 121 898 | 4.5% 28.3% | 77.8% 1.7% | 6 276 197 160 345 | 6 753 374 443 687 | 7 263 108 467 079 | 7.6% 56.5% | 57.1% 2.6% |
| of which: | 18 | 143 301 | 145 574 | 121 858 | -100.0% | 1.776 | 100 343 | 113 139 | 407 079 | 50.5% | 0.2% |
| Administrative fees Computer services | 18 15 499 | 2 34 020 | 19 59 608 | 13 576 | -100.0% | - 0.4% | 15 428 | 36 262 | 47 077 | - 51.4% | 0.2% |
| Consumables: Stationery, | 8 365 | 26 382 | 19 889 | 23 339 | -4.3 <i>%</i> 40.8% | 0.4% | 13 428 11 186 | 21 745 | 22 333 | -1.5% | 0.2% |
| printing and office supplies | 8 505 | 20 382 | 19 009 | 23 333 | 40.070 | 0.3% | 11 180 | 21745 | 22 333 | -1.570 | 0.270 |
| Travel and subsistence | 21 540 | 53 892 | 41 517 | 63 557 | 43.4% | 0.7% | 73 068 | 178 404 | 285 083 | 64.9% | 1.3% |
| Training and development | _ | 12 | _ | - | _ | _ | 35 034 | 37 048 | 38 771 | _ | 0.2% |
| Operating payments | 3 087 | 11 328 | 11 211 | 8 680 | 41.1% | 0.1% | 9 269 | 19 768 | 30 257 | 51.6% | 0.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 1 148 197 | 1 289 219 | 1 593 620 | 1 515 150 | 9.7% | 20.2% | 4 302 727 | 5 784 704 | 6 854 034 | 65.4% | 40.3% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | 22 833 | 13 780 | 14 366 | - | 0.2% | 15 189 | 16 039 | 16 922 | 5.6% | 0.1% |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 148 072 | 1 262 521 | 1 566 747 | 1 495 749 | 9.2% | 20.0% | 4 287 538 | 5 768 665 | 6 837 112 | 66.0% | 40.2% |
| Households | 125 | 3 865 | 13 093 | 5 035 | 242.8% | 0.1% | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 796 | 1 075 | 1 538 | 660 | -6.1% | - | 470 | 714 | 917 | 11.6% | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 796 | 1 075 | 1 538 | 660 | -6.1% | - | 470 | 714 | 917 | 11.6% | - |
| Payments for financial assets | - | 51 346 | 116 | - | - | 0.2% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 6 304 514 | 6 604 810 | 7 029 987 | 7 460 198 | 5.8% | 100.0% | 10 739 739 | 12 982 479 | 14 585 138 | 25.0% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme | 16.1% | 15.7% | 14.3% | 14.3% | - | - | 14.7% | 14.5% | 14.8% | - | - |
| expenditure to vote expenditur | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidie | es | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| Households Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 125 | 3 865 | 13 093 | 5 035 | 242.8% | 0.1% | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Employee social benefits | 125 | 3 865 | 13 093 | 5 035 | 242.8% | 0.1% | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 125 | 3 0 0 5 | 15 055 | 5 033 | 242.070 | 0.170 | | | | 100.070 | |
| Departmental agencies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | 22 833 | 13 780 | 14 366 | - | 0.2% | 15 189 | 16 039 | 16 922 | 5.6% | 0.1% |
| Employee social benefits | - | 52 | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education, Training and | - | 22 781 | 13 712 | 14 366 | - | 0.2% | 15 189 | 16 039 | 16 922 | 5.6% | 0.1% |
| Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 1 148 072 | 1 262 521 | 1 566 747 | 1 495 749 | 9.2% | 20.0% | 4 287 538 | 5 768 665 | 6 837 112 | 66.0% | 40.2% |
| Technical and vocational | 1 148 072 | 1 262 521 | 1 566 747 | 1 495 749 | 9.2% | 20.0% | 4 287 538 | 5 768 665 | 6 837 112 | 66.0% | 40.2% |
| education and training colleges | 11.5072 | | 1000/4/ | 2.55745 | 5.270 | 20.070 | . 237 330 | 2 . 30 005 | 0 007 112 | 55.676 | .5.270 |
| 1 Estimates of National Expe | aditura data i | tables are au | ilabla and a | an ha dawalaad | lad from un | | any ta Those | data tablas as | ntain datailad | information | n hu an da |

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

| | | er of posts nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|--------|--------------|----------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|------|---------|-------------|
| | | arch 2018 | | | Nu | mber and | cost ² of | perso | nnel posts | filled / p | lanne | d for on f | unded es | tablis | hment | | | Nu | mber |
| - | Number | Number of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revis | ed estim | nate | | | Mediu | um-term e | xpenditu | re est | timate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | establishment 2016/17 and Vocational Education | | | | | 2 | 017/18 | | 2 | 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 | | 2 | 2020/21 | | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 |
| Technical and | Vocationa | l Education | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| and Training | | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 17 127 | 33 | 16 552 | 5 289.3 | 0.3 | 17 077 | 5 822.5 | 0.3 | 17 077 | 6 276.2 | 0.4 | 17 077 | 6 753.4 | 0.4 | 16 978 | 7 263.1 | 0.4 | -0.2% | 100.0% |
| 1-6 | 8 162 | - | 7 764 | 1 623.5 | 0.2 | 8 090 | 1 840.8 | 0.2 | 8 090 | 1 986.1 | 0.2 | 8 090 | 2 144.8 | 0.3 | 7 991 | 2 286.1 | 0.3 | -0.4% | 47.3% |
| 7 – 10 | 8 494 | - | 8 367 | 3 097.2 | 0.4 | 8 494 | 3 418.2 | 0.4 | 8 494 | 3 687.9 | 0.4 | 8 494 | 3 982.6 | 0.5 | 8 494 | 4 300.9 | 0.5 | - | 49.8% |
| 11 – 12 | 392 | - | 351 | 249.5 | 0.7 | 392 | 317.0 | 0.8 | 392 | 342.0 | 0.9 | 392 | 369.3 | 0.9 | 392 | 398.8 | 1.0 | - | 2.3% |
| 13 – 16 | 79 | - | 65 | 63.2 | 1.0 | 78 | 84.5 | 1.1 | 78 | 90.3 | 1.2 | 78 | 96.6 | 1.2 | 78 | 103.4 | 1.3 | - | 0.5% |
| Other | - | 33 | 5 | 256.0 | 51.2 | 23 | 162.0 | 7.0 | 23 | 169.9 | 7.4 | 23 | 160.0 | 7.0 | 23 | 173.9 | 7.6 | - | 0.1% |
| 1. Data has | been provi | ded by the depar | tment an | d may no | t nece | ssarily reco | oncile wi | ith offi | cial gover | nment pe | ersonn | el data. | | | | | | | |

Data mas bee
 Rand million.

Programme 5: Skills Development

Programme purpose

Promote and monitor the national skills development strategy. Develop skills development policies and regulatory frameworks for an effective skills development system.

Objectives

- Ensure a sound post-school education and training system through the implementation of previously developed legislation, regulations and policies for skills development by March 2021.
- Ensure the effectual monitoring and evaluation of the skills development sector by developing and approving 5 monitoring reports per year over the medium term on the national skills development strategy, and good governance standards by sector education and training authorities.
- Ensure effective artisan development assessment services in support of an improved post-school education and training system over the medium term by providing dates for trade tests to all qualifying applicants, and conducting trade tests within 60 days of application.
- Implement security infrastructure at the Institute for the National Development of Learnerships, Employment Skills and Labour Assessments to improve the development of artisans by March 2021.
- Develop and approve a national artisan development information management system in support of sector education and training authority performance monitoring to improve the development of artisans by March 2019.

Subprogrammes

- *Programme Management: Skills Development* manages delegated administrative and financial responsibilities for the programme, and coordinates all monitoring and evaluation functions.
- SETA Coordination supports, monitors and reports on the implementation of the national skills development strategy at sectoral level by establishing and managing the performance of service level agreements with sector education and training authorities, and conducting trade tests at the Institute for the National Development of Learnerships, Employment Skills and Labour Assessments.
- *National Skills Development Services* manages projects identified in the national skills development strategy, and advises the minister on the national skills development policy and strategy.
- *Quality Development and Promotion* transfers funds to the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations as a contribution to its operations.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 15.17 Skills Development expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Table 13.17 Skills Devel | opinent | capenanca | ine trene | is and cstin | naces by | | si annine ai | | ine class | incation | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Subprogramme | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | growth rate | diture/ Total | Modium | -term expend | lituro | growth rate | Tota |
| | ۸. | udited outcom | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | weuluit | estimate | inture | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | - 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | |
| Programme Management: Skills | 1 413 | 2013/10 | 1 601 | 2 763 | 2014/13 | 1.1% | 3 576 | 3 829 | 4 093 | 14.0% | 1.3% |
| Development | 1415 | 2 045 | 1 001 | 2703 | 23.076 | 1.170 | 3 370 | 5 825 | 4 0 9 3 | 14.070 | 1.570 |
| SETA Coordination | 101 053 | 182 666 | 147 961 | 207 170 | 27.0% | 82.0% | 221 444 | 236 132 | 250 759 | 6.6% | 84.1% |
| National Skills Development | 6 361 | 8 950 | 7 935 | 12 504 | 25.3% | 4.6% | 10 179 | 10 877 | 11 640 | -2.4% | 4.2% |
| Services | 0 501 | 0 550 | 7 555 | 12 304 | 23.370 | 4.070 | 10175 | 10 0/7 | 11 040 | 2.470 | 4.270 |
| Quality Development and | 23 167 | 22 480 | 23 138 | 26 920 | 5.1% | 12.3% | 27 380 | 28 977 | 30 535 | 4.3% | 10.5% |
| Promotion | 20 207 | 22 100 | 20 200 | 20 520 | 0.17.0 | 12.070 | 27 000 | 20 577 | 00000 | | 101070 |
| Total | 131 994 | 216 741 | 180 635 | 249 357 | 23.6% | 100.0% | 262 579 | 279 815 | 297 027 | 6.0% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2017 | | | | 5 064 | | | (4 191) | (4 526) | (5 360) | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | 5 66 1 | | | (1202) | (1920) | (5 5 5 6 7 | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 82 369 | 100 191 | 100 611 | 117 782 | 12.7% | 51.5% | 127 818 | 137 503 | 146 903 | 7.6% | 48.7% |
| Compensation of employees | 71 606 | 86 634 | 89 558 | 102 679 | 12.8% | 45.0% | 111 712 | 120 542 | 130 071 | 8.2% | 42.7% |
| Goods and services ¹ | 10 763 | 13 557 | 11 053 | 15 103 | 12.0% | 6.5% | 16 106 | 16 961 | 16 832 | 3.7% | 6.0% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Communication | 1 192 | 1 297 | 1 543 | 1 055 | -4.0% | 0.7% | 1 718 | 1 620 | 1 699 | 17.2% | 0.6% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 2 991 | - | 2 080 | 2 710 | -3.2% | 1.0% | 4 000 | 3 900 | 4 095 | 14.8% | 1.4% |
| Consumable supplies | 723 | 4 655 | 1 581 | 1 457 | 26.3% | 1.1% | 2 173 | 2 727 | 2 183 | 14.4% | 0.8% |
| Operating leases | 597 | 668 | 602 | 853 | 12.6% | 0.3% | 891 | 916 | 971 | 4.4% | 0.3% |
| Property payments | 829 | 603 | 333 | 355 | -24.6% | 0.3% | 927 | 948 | 995 | 41.0% | 0.3% |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 193 | 2 283 | 1 923 | 2 248 | 0.8% | 1.1% | 2 935 | 3 024 | 3 170 | 12.1% | 1.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 49 176 | 115 843 | 79 078 | 130 744 | 38.5% | 48.1% | 133 805 | 141 281 | 149 051 | 4.5% | 51.0% |
| Departmental agencies and | 49 176 | 115 790 | 78 901 | 130 680 | 38.5% | 48.1% | 133 805 | 141 281 | 149 051 | 4.5% | 51.0% |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | - | 53 | 177 | 64 | - | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 432 | 425 | 944 | 831 | 24.4% | 0.3% | 956 | 1 031 | 1 073 | 8.9% | 0.4% |
| Machinery and equipment | 432 | 425 | 944 | 831 | 24.4% | 0.3% | 956 | 1 031 | 1 073 | 8.9% | 0.4% |
| Payments for financial assets | 17 | 282 | 2 | - | -100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 131 994 | 216 741 | 180 635 | 249 357 | 23.6% | 100.0% | 262 579 | 279 815 | 297 027 | 6.0% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme | 0.3% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.5% | - | - | 0.4% | 0.3% | 0.3% | - | - |
| expenditure to vote expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | r |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | _ | 53 | 177 | 64 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | -100.0% | |
| Employee social benefits | _ | 53 | 177 | 64 | - | _ | | | | -100.0% | _ |
| Departmental agencies and | | 55 | 1// | 04 | | | | | _ | -100.076 | - |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 49 176 | 115 790 | 78 901 | 130 680 | 38.5% | 48.1% | 133 805 | 141 281 | 149 051 | 4.5% | 51.0% |
| Employee social benefits | | 99 | 26 | | | -0.1/6 | | | | | 51.0/ |
| Quality Council for Trades and | 23 167 | 21 848 | 23 138 | 26 920 | 5.1% | 12.2% | 27 380 | 28 977 | 30 535 | 4.3% | 10.5% |
| Occupations | 25 107 | 21 040 | 23 130 | 20 920 | 5.170 | 12.2/0 | 27 500 | 20 577 | 20.222 | 7.3% | 10.57 |
| Public Service Sector Education | 26 009 | 93 843 | 55 737 | 103 760 | 58.6% | 35.9% | 106 425 | 112 304 | 118 516 | 4.5% | 40.5% |
| and Training Authority | 20 009 | 55 645 | 55757 | 105 700 | 50.076 | 33.378 | 100 423 | 112 304 | 110 510 | J/0 | +0.57 |
| | | | | I | | | | | | _ | |

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 15.18 Skills Development personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

| | Numb | per of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|------|----------|----------------------|--------|------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|------|---------|-------------|
| | estir | nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 M | arch 2018 | | | Nu | mber and | cost ² of | persor | nnel posts | filled / p | lanne | d for on fu | nded es | tablis | hment | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts to the <u>Actual</u> establishment <u>2016/17</u> | | | | | Revise | ed estim | ate | | | Mediu | ım-term ex | penditu | re est | timate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | establishment | | | 016/17 | | 2 | 017/18 | | 2 | 018/19 | | 2 | 019/20 | | 2 | 020/21 | | 2017/18 | 3 - 2020/21 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Skills Develop | ment | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 292 | 13 | 250 | 89.6 | 0.4 | 266 | 102.7 | 0.4 | 272 | 111.7 | 0.4 | 272 | 120.5 | 0.4 | 272 | 130.1 | 0.5 | 0.7% | 100.0% |
| 1-6 | 165 | - | 137 | 28.7 | 0.2 | 145 | 33.3 | 0.2 | 151 | 36.9 | 0.2 | 151 | 39.9 | 0.3 | 151 | 43.0 | 0.3 | 1.4% | 55.3% |
| 7 – 10 | 100 | - | 87 | 38.7 | 0.4 | 96 | 45.6 | 0.5 | 96 | 49.2 | 0.5 | 96 | 53.1 | 0.6 | 96 | 57.3 | 0.6 | - | 35.5% |
| 11 – 12 | 19 | - | 17 | 13.7 | 0.8 | 17 | 14.9 | 0.9 | 17 | 16.0 | 0.9 | 17 | 17.3 | 1.0 | 17 | 18.7 | 1.1 | - | 6.3% |
| 13 - 16 | 8 | - | 8 | 8.4 | 1.0 | 8 | 9.0 | 1.1 | 8 | 9.6 | 1.2 | 8 | 10.3 | 1.3 | 8 | 11.0 | 1.4 | - | 3.0% |
| Other | - | 13 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

Programme 6: Community Education and Training

Programme purpose

Plan, develop, implement, monitor, maintain and evaluate national policy, programme assessment practices and systems for community education and training.

Objectives

- Ensure a sound post-school education and training system through the implementation of previously developed legislation, regulations and policies for community education and training colleges by March 2021.
- Ensure effective monitoring and evaluation of the skills development sector by producing 8 annual reports over the medium term on:
 - the implementation of the teaching and learning support framework
 - the performance of the community education and training college sector
 - college partnerships
 - the maintenance of college infrastructure.
- Provide teaching and support to the community education and training sector to improve access to quality teaching and learning in colleges by March 2021.
- Operationalise 9 community education and training colleges to ensure optimal geographic spread by March 2021.

Subprogrammes

- *Programme Management: Community Education and Training* manages the delegated administrative and financial responsibilities of the programme, and coordinates the monitoring and evaluation function.
- Community Education and Training Colleges Systems Planning, Institutional Development and Support provides support to management and councils; monitors and evaluates the performance of the community education and training system; develops regulatory frameworks for the system; manages and monitors the procurement and distribution of learning and teaching support materials; provides leadership for community education and training colleges to enter into partnerships for the use of infrastructure for college site-hosting centres, and funds these partnerships; maps an institutional landscape for the rollout of the community education and training system; and is responsible for the planning and development of community education and training infrastructure.
- Financial Planning sets up financial management systems; develops the financial management capacity of
 community education and training colleges; manages and determines the fair distribution of funding to
 community education and training colleges in accordance with norms and standards; monitors compliance
 with supply chain management policy; and ensures the timely submission of audited performance
 information, annual financial statements, and quarterly and annual reports.
- Education and Training and Development Support manages and coordinates curriculum development processes; ensures the development of quality learning and teaching materials; monitors and supports the implementation of curriculum statements and assessment regulations; monitors and supports the development of lecturers; provides leadership for community education and training colleges to diversify their programmes, qualifications and curricula; and provides leadership for colleges to form partnerships and linkages for programme diversification.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 15.19 Community Education and Training expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Additional (1) Additio | Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | Average growth rate | Average: Expen- diture/ Total | Medium | n-term expen | diture | Average growth rate | Average: Expen- diture/ Total |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Programme Management: - - 1477 1941 - - 5160 5387 5631 42.0% 0.2% Community Education and Training 0 1847 177 1653 166 1849 487 2 025 922 3.1% 93.9% 2 100 587 2 323 417 2 493 789 7,2% 91.8% Development and Support - 157 186 128 966 166 189 - 5.8% 176 428 186 167 196 144 5.7% 7.4% 91.8% Development and Support - 1833 062 1824 379 198 1693 2 197 700 5.9% 100.0% 2 328 797 2 322 820 2 714 793 7.3% 100.0% Conage to 2017 Badget estimate - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | Au | dited outcor | me | - | | | | • | | | (%) |
| Community Education and Training College Systems Planning, Listitutional Development Support Financial Planning Case Systems Planning and Support Financial Planning Case Systems Planning and Systems | R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Community Education and 1847 177 1 653 166 1 849 487 2 025 922 3 1.% 93.9% 2 150 587 2 323 417 2 493 789 7.2% 91.8% Panning, Institutional Development Support Financial Planning 5 - 157 186 128 966 166 189 - 5.5% 176 42 8 186 167 196 144 5.7% 7.4% 50.8% 126 22 17 84 99 19 139 139 73.6% 0.6% 2000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10 | Community Education and | - | - | 1 477 | 1 941 | - | - | 5 160 | 5 387 | 5 631 | 42.6% | 0.2% |
| Education and Training and 5 885 14 027 1763 3 657 -14.7% 0.3% 16 622 17 849 19 139 73.6% 0.6% Development Support 1853 062 1824 379 1981 693 2197 709 5.9% 100.0% 2358 797 2532 820 2714 703 7.3% 100.0% Dudget estimate (37 201) 2 367 2 526 (16 58) 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | Training Colleges Systems Planning, Institutional | 1 847 177 | 1 653 166 | 1 849 487 | 2 025 922 | 3.1% | 93.9% | 2 160 587 | 2 323 417 | 2 493 789 | 7.2% | 91.8% |
| Development Support r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r | 0 | - 5 885 | | | | - -14.7% | | | | | | 7.4% 0.6% |
| Change to 2017 (37 201) 2 3 67 2 526 (1 658) Budget estimate (37 201) 2 3 67 2 526 (1 658) Economic classification (37 201) 2 2 467 25 (1 658) (1 658) Compensation of employees 1774 703 1712 348 1 855 582 2 029 783 4.6% 93.8% 2 138 023 2 347 452 2 519 480 7.5% 92.6% Compensation of employees 1774 703 1712 348 1 850 581 2 029 783 4.6% 93.8% 2 138 023 2 347 452 2 519 480 7.5% 92.6% 2.6% 2 366 1 77 799 1 893 24 664 58 641 -0.7% - 4 500 5 000 5 000 - 0.2% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% 0 27% <td>•</td> <td></td> | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budget estimate Image: Construction of employees | Total | 1 853 062 | 1 824 379 | 1 981 693 | 2 197 709 | 5.9% | 100.0% | 2 358 797 | 2 532 820 | 2 714 703 | 7.3% | 100.0% |
| Economic classification 1852 502 1731 281 1875 245 2 088 424 4.1% 96.1% 2 244 224 2 411 827 2 587 075 7.4% 95.2% Compensation of employees 1 774 703 1 712 348 1 805 881 2 020 783 46.% 93.8% 2 183 032 2 44 522 2 519 480 7.5% 92.6% Goods and services ¹ 1 774 703 1 712 348 1 850 881 2 020 783 46.% 93.8% 2 183 032 2 44 52 2 519 480 7.5% 92.6% Goods and services ¹ - - - - - - - 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% 0.2% | Change to 2017 | | | | (37 201) | | | 2 367 | 2 526 | (1 658) | | |
| Current payments 1852 502 1731 234 1875 245 2088 424 4.1% 961.3% 244 224 2411 827 2 887 075 7.4% 95.2% Compensation of employees 1774 703 1712 348 1850 581 2 029 783 4.6% 93.8% 2 183 023 2 347 452 2 519 480 7.5% 92.6% Goods and services' 0''' 1777 99 18 933 24 664 56 641 -9.0% 2.3% 61 201 64 375 67 555 4.9% 2.5% 0.2% Consumables: Stationery, printing 1023 1769 3 013 30 701 210.8% 0.5% 2 532 2 61 21 2 32.4% 3 716 302.5% 0.1% Training and development 4 000 34 - 3 463 - - 3 455 3 536 3 713 2.4% 0.1% Training and development 4 000 34 - 2.532 792 - - 2 760 2 913 3 069 5.1% 0.1% Training and development | Budget estimate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| compensation of employees 1774 703 1712 348 1850 581 2029 783 4.6% 93.8% 2183 023 2347 452 2 519.480 7.5% 92.6% Goods and services' 77 779 18 933 24 664 58 641 -9.0% 2.3% 61 201 64 375 67 795 4.9% 2.6% Audit costs: External - - - - 4 500 5 000 5 500 - 0.2% Corsumables: Stationery, printing 1023 1 769 3 013 30 701 210.8% 0.5% 26 332 26 181 328 190 -2.8% 1.1% Consumables: Stationery, printing - 451 - 3 453 - - 3 455 3 536 3 713 2.4% 0.1% Travel and subsidies' - 93062 103 709 107 489 - 3 455 7500 2518 3 503 53.0 4.7% Travel and subsidies' - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 11 | Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goods and services ¹ 77 79 18 933 24 664 58 641 -9.0% 2.3% 61 201 64 375 67 795 4.9% 2.6% of which: Audit costs: Statemal consumbles: Statemal, Consumbles: Statemal, consumbles: Statemal, consumbles: Statemal, and differ supplies - - - - - 2709 3 204 3 716 3025 0.1% Catering: Departmental activities consumbles: Statemal, and differ supplies 1203 1769 3 013 30 701 22.08% 0.5% 232 2812 28190 - 0.2% and differ supplies - 451 - 3 463 - - 3 455 3 536 3 713 2.4% 0.1% Tranking and development 4 000 34 - 2.269 45.3% 0.2% 8950 9 462 9 935 - 68.3% 0.4% Departmental agencies and accounts - 9 1758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Non-profit institutions - | Current payments | 1 852 502 | 1 731 281 | | | 4.1% | 96.1% | 2 244 224 | 2 411 827 | 2 587 075 | 7.4% | 95.2% |
| of which: Audit costs: External Carcing: Departmental activities - - - - 4 500 5 500 5 500 - 0.2% Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies 10.23 1.769 30.13 30.701 210.8% 0.5% 26.332 26.181 28.190 -2.8% 1.1% Rental and hiring - 45.1 - 3.463 - - 3.455 3.536 3.713 2.4% 0.1% Travel and subsistence 58.056 7.906 13.290 5.50% 1.1% 9.306 10.372 9.621 2.1% 0.4% Transfers and subsidies' - 9.3062 104.709 107.489 - 2.760 2.918 3.069 5.7.1% 0.1% Accounts - - 2.532 12.792 - - 2.760 2.918 3.069 5.7.1% 0.1% Accounts - - 13.04 4.124 2.799 - 0.1% - - - - | | | 1 712 348 | 1 850 581 | 2 029 783 | | 93.8% | 2 183 023 | 2 347 452 | 2 519 480 | 7.5% | 92.6% |
| Catering: Departmental activities Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies 1023 1769 3013 30701 210.8% 0.5% 26 332 26 181 28 190 -2.8% 1.1% and office supplies - 451 - 3 463 - - 3 455 3 536 3 713 2.4% 0.1% Travel and subsistence 58 055 7906 13 200 - - 3 463 - - - 3 455 3 536 3 713 2.4% 0.1% Travel and subsistence - 9 3062 104 709 107 489 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Transfers and subsidies' - 9 1758 9 8 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Households - 1304 4 124 2 799 - - 2 532 2 714 703 7.3% 100.0% 2 538 0.1% Morinery and equipment 550 36 <td></td> <td>77 799</td> <td>18 933</td> <td>24 664</td> <td>58 641</td> <td>-9.0%</td> <td>2.3%</td> <td>61 201</td> <td>64 375</td> <td>67 595</td> <td>4.9%</td> <td>2.6%</td> | | 77 799 | 18 933 | 24 664 | 58 641 | -9.0% | 2.3% | 61 201 | 64 375 | 67 595 | 4.9% | 2.6% |
| Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies (entail and hiring 1 023 1 769 3 013 30 701 210.8% 0.5% 26 332 26 181 28 190 -2.8% 1.1% Rentai and hiring - 451 - 3 463 - - 3 455 3 536 3 713 2.4% 0.1% Training and development 4000 34 - 12 269 45.3% 0.2% 8 950 9 462 9 935 -6.8% 0.4% Training and development - 9 3 062 104 709 107 489 - 3.9% 112 684 118 998 125 533 5.3% 4.7% Departmental agencies and accounts - 9 1758 9 80 53 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Households - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | 0.2% |
| and office supplies Rental and hiring - 451 - 3 463 - - - 3 455 3 536 3 713 2.4% 0.1% Travel and subsides: 58 056 7 906 13 290 5 307 - 55.0% 1.1% 9 306 10 372 9 622 9 935 -6.8% 0.4% Transfers and subsides: - 9 3062 104 709 107 489 - 3.9% 112 684 118 998 125 533 5.3% 0.4% 0.1% Departmental agencies and accounts - - 2 532 792 - - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Non-profit institutions - 91 758 9 8 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.5% Households - 13.04 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% 1 889 1 995 2 095 5.3% 0.1% Total 1853 062 1 824 379 1 981 693 2 197 709 5.9% 10.0% 2 388 797 2 532 820 2 714 703 | 5 1 | | | | | | - | | | | | 0.1% |
| Travel and subsizement 58 056 7 906 13 290 5 307 -55.0% 1.1% 9 306 10 372 9 621 21.9% 0.4% Training and development 4 000 34 - 12 269 45.3% 0.2% 8 950 9 462 9 935 -6.8% 0.4% Transfers and subsidies ¹ - 9 306 10 708 9 72 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Non-profit institutions - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Households - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% 1 889 1 995 2 095 5.3% 0.1% Machinery and equipment 560 36 1 739 1 796 47.5% 0.1% 1 889 1 995 2 095 5.3% 0.1% Total 1853 062 1 824 379 1 981 693 2 197 709 5 99% 100.0% 2 38% | | 1 023 | 1 769 | 3 013 | 30 701 | 210.8% | 0.5% | 26 332 | 26 181 | 28 190 | -2.8% | 1.1% |
| Training and development 4 000 34 - 12 269 45.3% 0.2% 8 950 9 462 9 935 -6.8% 0.4% Transfers and subsidies' - 93 062 104 709 107 489 - 3.9% 112 684 118 998 125 533 5.3% 4.7% Departmental agencies and accounts - - 2 532 792 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Non-profit institutions - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Households - 1304 4122 2799 - 0.1% - - - 10.0% 4.6% Machinery and equipment 560 36 1739 1796 47.5% 0.1% 1889 1995 2095 5.3% 0.1% Proportion of total programme 4.7% 4.3% 4.0% 4.2% - - 3.2% 2.8% 2.7% - - - 100.0% - - - 100. | - | | | - | | - | - | | | | | 0.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies' - 93 062 104 709 107 489 - 3.9% 112 684 118 998 125 533 5.3% 4.7% Departmental agencies and accounts - - 2 532 792 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Non-profit institutions - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Households - 1304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% - - - - 100.0% - - - 100.0% - - 100.0% - - - 100.0% - - - 100.0% - - - 100.0% - - - 100.0% - - - - 100.0% - - - - 100.0% - - - - - 100.0% - - - - - - 100.0% - - - - - - | | | | 13 290 | | | | | | | | 0.4% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts - - 2 532 792 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Non-profit institutions - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Households - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% - - - -100.0% - Payments for capital assets 560 36 1 739 1 796 47.5% 0.1% 1 889 1 995 2 095 5.3% 0.1% Machinery and equipment 1853 062 1 824 379 1 981 693 2 197 709 5.9% 100.0% 2 358 797 2 532 820 2 714 703 7.3% 100.0% Proportion of total programme expenditure 4.7% 4.3% 4.0% 4.2% - - - 3.2% 2.8% 2.7% - - - - - - - - - - - - | | | | - | | 45.3% | | | | | | 0.4% |
| accounts - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Households - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% - - - 100.0% - Payments for capital assets 560 36 1 739 1 796 47.5% 0.1% 1 889 1 995 2 095 5.3% 0.1% Total 1 853 062 1 824 379 1 981 693 2 197 709 5.9% 100.0% 2 358 797 2 532 820 2 714 703 7.3% 100.0% Proportion of total programme expenditure 4.7% 4.3% 4.0% 4.2% - - - 3.2% 2.3% 2.7% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | | | | | - | 3.9% | | | | | 4.7% |
| Households - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>2 532</td> <td>792</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>2 760</td> <td>2 918</td> <td>3 069</td> <td>57.1%</td> <td>0.1%</td> | | - | - | 2 532 | 792 | - | - | 2 760 | 2 918 | 3 069 | 57.1% | 0.1% |
| Payments for capital assets 560 36 1739 1796 47.5% 0.1% 1889 1995 2.095 5.3% 0.1% Machinery and equipment 1853 062 1824 379 1981 693 2197 709 5.9% 100.0% 2358 797 2532 820 2714 703 7.3% 100.0% Proportion of total programme expenditure 4.3% 4.0% 4.2% - - 3.2% 2.8% 2.7% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | - | | | | - | | 109 924 | 116 080 | 122 464 | | 4.6% |
| Machinery and equipment 560 36 1739 1796 47.5% 0.1% 1889 1995 2.095 5.3% 0.1% Total 1853 062 1824 379 1981 693 2197 709 5.9% 100.0% 2 358 797 2 532 820 2 714 703 7.3% 100.0% Proportion of total programme expenditure 4.7% 4.3% 4.0% 4.2% - - - 3.2% 2.8% 2.7% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | Households | - | 1 304 | | | - | | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Total 1 853 062 1 824 379 1 981 693 2 197 709 5.9% 100.0% 2 358 797 2 532 820 2 714 703 7.3% 100.0% Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure 4.7% 4.3% 4.0% 4.2% - - 3.2% 2.8% 2.7% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td>0.1%</td> | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.1% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure 4.7% 4.3% 4.0% 4.2% - - 3.2% 2.8% 2.7% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.1%</td> | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 0.1% |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Image: Constraint of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | 5.9% | 100.0% | | | | 7.3% | 100.0% |
| Details of transfers and subsidies Details of transfers and subsidies Households Social benefits - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td></td><td>4.7%</td><td>4.3%</td><td>4.0%</td><td>4.2%</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>3.2%</td><td>2.8%</td><td>2.7%</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<> | | 4.7% | 4.3% | 4.0% | 4.2% | - | - | 3.2% | 2.8% | 2.7% | - | - |
| Households Social benefits - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee social benefits - 1 304 4 124 2 799 - 0.1% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>1 304</td> <td>4 1 2 4</td> <td>2 799</td> <td>_</td> <td>0.1%</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-100.0%</td> <td>_</td> | | _ | 1 304 | 4 1 2 4 | 2 799 | _ | 0.1% | _ | _ | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Departmental agencies and accounts - - 2 532 792 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Departmental agencies (non-business entities) - - 2 532 792 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Employee social benefits - - 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | - | | | | - | | - | _ | - | | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) - - 2 532 792 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Current - - 6 - - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Employee social benefits - - 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (non-business entities) - - 2 532 792 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Employee social benefits - - 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current - - 2 532 792 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Employee social benefits - - - 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | Departmental agencies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee social benefits - - 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>700</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> 40/</td> <td>0.000</td> | | | | | 700 | | | | | | 40/ | 0.000 |
| Education, Training and - - 2 526 792 - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority - - 2 760 2 918 3 069 57.1% 0.1% Non-profit institutions - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Community education and - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% | | - | - | | /92 | - | - | 2 760 | 2 918 | 3 069 | 57.1% | 0.1% |
| Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Community education and - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% | | - | - | | - 702 | | - | 2 760 | 2 019 | 2 060 | E7 10/ | - 0.1% |
| Non-profit institutions - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Community education and - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% | Development Practices Sector | _ | - | 2 520 | 792 | - | - | 2 760 | 2 918 | 3 009 | 57.1% | 0.1% |
| Current - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% Community education and - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% | • , | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community education and - 91 758 98 053 103 898 - 3.7% 109 924 116 080 122 464 5.6% 4.6% | • | - | 91 758 | 98 053 | 103 898 | _ | 3.7% | 109 924 | 116 080 | 122 464 | 5.6% | 4.6% |
| training colleges | | - | | | | - | | | | | | 4.6% |

 Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 15.20 Community Education and Training personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

| | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|
| | 31 M | arch 2018 | | | Nur | mber and c | ost ² of pe | rsonne | el posts fille | ed / plann | ed for | on funded | establish | ment | | | | Num | ber |
| - | Number | Number of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | level/Total |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revis | ed estima | ate | | | Medi | um-term e | xpenditu | re estir | nate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | establishme | | | 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 | | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Community Edu | cation and | Training | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 18 749 | 4 | 15 252 | 1 850.6 | 0.1 | 15 331 | 2 029.8 | 0.1 | 15 331 | 2 183.0 | 0.1 | 15 331 | 2 347.5 | 0.2 | 15 331 | 2 519.5 | 0.2 | - | 100.0% |
| 1-6 | 1 084 | - | 1 047 | 200.9 | 0.2 | 1 082 | 226.5 | 0.2 | 1 082 | 244.3 | 0.2 | 1 082 | 263.9 | 0.2 | 1 082 | 285.0 | 0.3 | - | 7.1% |
| 7 – 10 | 451 | - | 432 | 175.7 | 0.4 | 451 | 194.1 | 0.4 | 451 | 209.4 | 0.5 | 451 | 226.1 | 0.5 | 451 | 244.2 | 0.5 | - | 2.9% |
| 11 – 12 | 122 | - | 110 | 82.1 | 0.7 | 122 | 100.7 | 0.8 | 122 | 108.6 | 0.9 | 122 | 117.3 | 1.0 | 122 | 126.7 | 1.0 | - | 0.8% |
| 13 – 16 | 32 | - | 19 | 19.0 | 1.0 | 32 | 34.4 | 1.1 | 32 | 36.8 | 1.1 | 32 | 39.3 | 1.2 | 32 | 42.1 | 1.3 | - | 0.2% |
| Other | 17 060 | 4 | 13 644 | 1 372.7 | 0.1 | 13 644 | 1 474.2 | 0.1 | 13 644 | 1 583.9 | 0.1 | 13 644 | 1 700.8 | 0.1 | 13 644 | 1 821.6 | 0.1 | - | 89.0% |
| 1. Data has b | peen provide | d by the departme | ent and ma | y not nec | essarily | / reconcile | with offici | al govi | ernment pe | rsonnel da | ata. | | | | | | | | |

Data has been provid
 Rand million.

Entities¹

National Skills Fund

Mandate

The National Skills Fund was established in 1999 in terms of section 27 of the Skills Development Act (1998). The fund focuses on national priority projects identified in the national skills development strategy; projects related to the achievement of the purposes of the act, as determined by the Director General of the Department of Higher Education and Training; and any activity undertaken by the Minister of Higher Education and Training to achieve a national standard of good practice in skills development.

Selected performance indicators

Table 15.21 National Skills Fund performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF outcome | | Past | | Current | F | rojection | s |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Number of learners who completed their | Grant disbursement | | _1 | _1 | 3 267 | 7 000 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 |
| education and training towards priority | | | | | | | | | |
| occupations per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of small, medium and micro | Grant disbursement | | _1 | _1 | 2 158 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 |
| enterprises and cooperatives that | | Outcome 5: A skilled | | | | | | | |
| benefitted from the fund's skills | | and capable workforce | | | | | | | |
| development initiatives per year | | to support an inclusive | | | | | | | |
| Number of learners who acquired skills | Grant disbursement | growth path | _1 | _1 | 3 289 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| through funded community-based skills | | growin path | | | | | | | |
| development initiatives per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of workers to be educated | Grant disbursement | | _1 | _1 | 0² | 840 | 1 120 | 1 400 | 1 680 |
| through workers' education initiatives | | | | | | | | | |
| per year | | | | | | | | | |

1. No historical data available.

2. No funding available due to other pressures in the entity's post-school education and training function.

Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the National Skills Fund will continue to fund initiatives that develop skills, such as those of artisans, considered national priorities. Through this, the fund aims to contribute to reducing the skills gap and creating greater opportunities for out-of-school youth in need of skills interventions. It will also support initiatives aimed at enhancing quality in the post-school education and training system. Through its work, the fund aims to fulfil objectives of the NDP and outcome 5 (a skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

The fund will focus, over the MTEF period, on learner education and training; the provision of financial support to small, medium and micro enterprises and cooperatives; the development of skills infrastructure; and research on skills development. The fund aims to assist 4 200 learners in acquiring skills through community-based initiatives such as entrepreneurial development; and educate 4 200 workers through initiatives such as

^{1.} This section has been compiled with the latest available information from the entities concerned.

the provision of bursaries, and occupational training and skills development programmes. Spending on these initiatives is through transfers and subsidies, mainly to private skills development providers and higher education and training institutions, and accounts for 96 per cent (R15.1 billion) of the fund's total projected expenditure over the medium term. This spending is set to decrease from R10.2 billion in 2017/18 to R3.7 billion in 2020/21 in line with the expected decrease in income from the skills development levy, which is the fund's primary source of revenue. The South African Revenue Service collects the levy from employers and transfers these collections to the entity as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. The expected decrease in spending is in line with the service's revision of earmarked tax on employers whose payroll is higher than R500 000 per year. The fund will mitigate the impact of this decrease by using income generated from investments.

The fund has implemented a new organisational structure to improve its capabilities in planning, monitoring and evaluation, and financial management. In line with this, 50 additional personnel are set to be employed over the medium term, increasing the number of personnel in the fund from 79 to 129 over the MTEF period. As a result, spending on compensation of employees is projected to increase at an average annual rate of 23 per cent, from R61 million in 2017/18 to R113.6 million in 2020/21.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 15.22 National Skills Fund expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Medium | n-term exper | nditure | rate | Total |
| | Audited outcome | | | | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | | | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Administration | 127 609 | 146 543 | 167 547 | 192 952 | 14.8% | 3.1% | 341 285 | 295 339 | 300 669 | 15.9% | 5.1% |
| Grant disbursement | 2 925 088 | 4 357 162 | 5 015 848 | 10 125 401 | 51.3% | 96.9% | 6 108 209 | 5 154 822 | 3 624 987 | -29.0% | 94.9% |
| Total | 3 052 697 | 4 503 705 | 5 183 395 | 10 318 353 | 50.1% | 100.0% | 6 449 494 | 5 450 161 | 3 925 656 | -27.5% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 15.23 National Skills Fund statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financia | I performance |
|-----------------------|---------------|
|-----------------------|---------------|

| | | | | | | | | | Outcome/ |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/1 | 15 | 2015, | /16 | 2016, | /17 | 2017, | /18 | 2014/15 - 2017/18 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 419 540 | 3 128 131 | 961 363 | 1 102 780 | 408 758 | 822 804 | 306 080 | 548 930 | 267.3% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 419 540 | 3 128 131 | 961 363 | 1 102 780 | 408 758 | 822 804 | 306 080 | 548 930 | 267.3% |
| Transfers received | 3 247 890 | 2 750 601 | 3 159 293 | 3 033 122 | 3 179 447 | 3 051 031 | 3 328 291 | 3 154 111 | 92.8% |
| Total revenue | 3 667 430 | 5 878 732 | 4 120 656 | 4 135 902 | 3 588 205 | 3 873 835 | 3 634 371 | 3 703 041 | 117.2% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 110 487 | 95 825 | 170 271 | 97 914 | 235 540 | 119 081 | 238 676 | 142 686 | 60.3% |
| Compensation of employees | 53 170 | 29 229 | 57 724 | 40 502 | 131 046 | 45 686 | 139 807 | 61 014 | 46.2% |
| Goods and services | 57 317 | 63 872 | 112 547 | 52 313 | 95 395 | 67 190 | 86 620 | 73 966 | 73.1% |
| Depreciation | - | 2 724 | - | 5 099 | 9 099 | 6 205 | 12 249 | 7 706 | 101.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 487 835 | 2 956 872 | 4 538 942 | 4 405 791 | 5 279 812 | 5 064 314 | 9 564 991 | 10 175 667 | 94.7% |
| Total expenses | 4 598 322 | 3 052 697 | 4 709 213 | 4 503 705 | 5 515 352 | 5 183 395 | 9 803 667 | 10 318 353 | 93.6% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (930 892) | 2 826 035 | (588 557) | (367 803) | (1 927 147) | (1 309 560) | (6 169 296) | (6 615 312) | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Statement of financial position

| Carrying value of assets | - | 11 759 | - | 601 988 | 50 971 | 544 385 | 45 467 | 1 165 415 | 2 409.4% |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | - | (105 031) | - | (345 738) | (1 772 472) | (152 504) | (759 708) | (789 467) | 55.0% |
| Investments | 4 094 688 | 8 180 688 | 10 541 726 | 10 423 328 | 6 199 636 | 8 860 484 | 100 000 | 3 544 194 | 148.1% |
| Receivables and prepayments | - | 1 782 439 | - | 715 204 | - | 742 237 | - | 788 256 | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents | - | 2 270 541 | - | 186 073 | - | 610 190 | - | 610 190 | - |
| Total assets | 4 094 688 | 12 245 427 | 10 541 726 | 11 926 593 | 6 250 607 | 10 757 296 | 145 467 | 6 108 055 | 195.1% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | - | 6 040 779 | 10 541 726 | 6 272 273 | 3 742 069 | 5 170 085 | 84 094 | 2 639 819 | 140.1% |
| Capital and reserves | - | 5 198 752 | - | 4 599 455 | 2 500 000 | 4 392 083 | - | 2 199 010 | 655.6% |
| Capital reserve fund | - | 948 105 | - | 1 001 407 | - | 1 113 932 | - | 1 182 996 | - |
| Trade and other payables | - | 50 641 | - | 45 365 | - | 61 140 | 52 306 | 68 037 | 430.5% |
| Provisions | - | 7 150 | - | 2 991 | 3 156 | 4 929 | 3 351 | 2 128 | 264.3% |
| Derivatives financial instruments | - | - | - | 5 102 | 5 383 | 15 127 | 5 716 | 16 065 | 327.0% |
| Total equity and liabilities | - | 12 245 427 | 10 541 726 | 11 926 593 | 6 250 607 | 10 757 296 | 145 467 | 6 108 055 | 242.3% |

Average:

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 15.24 National Skills Fund statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|-----------|
| - | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Med | ium-term estima | te | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | - 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 548 930 | -44.0% | 29.0% | 563 709 | 578 932 | 594 612 | 2.7% | 13.9% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 548 930 | -44.0% | 29.0% | 563 709 | 578 932 | 594 612 | 2.7% | 13.9% |
| Transfers received | 3 154 111 | 4.7% | 71.0% | 3 385 876 | 3 659 894 | 3 963 890 | 7.9% | 86.1% |
| Total revenue | 3 703 041 | -14.3% | 100.0% | 3 949 585 | 4 238 826 | 4 558 502 | 7.2% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 142 686 | 14.2% | 2.2% | 279 285 | 229 866 | 235 196 | 18.1% | 4.0% |
| Compensation of employees | 61 014 | 27.8% | 0.8% | 103 439 | 108 459 | 113 552 | 23.0% | 1.8% |
| Goods and services | 73 966 | 5.0% | 1.3% | 167 678 | 112 749 | 112 466 | 15.0% | 2.1% |
| Depreciation | 7 706 | 41.4% | 0.1% | 8 168 | 8 658 | 9 178 | 6.0% | 0.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 10 175 667 | 51.0% | 97.8% | 6 170 209 | 5 220 295 | 3 690 460 | -28.7% | 96.0% |
| Total expenses | 10 318 353 | 50.1% | 100.0% | 6 449 494 | 5 450 161 | 3 925 656 | -27.5% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (6 615 312) | | | (2 499 909) | (1 211 335) | 632 846 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 1 165 415 | 362.8% | 7.3% | 1 711 093 | 1 036 688 | 328 552 | -34.4% | 15.9% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (789 467) | 95.9% | -4.5% | (1 149 900) | (1 704 232) | (1 027 397) | 9.2% | -17.5% |
| Investments | 3 544 194 | -24.3% | 73.6% | 3 898 613 | 4 288 474 | 4 717 322 | 10.0% | 62.0% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 788 256 | -23.8% | 10.1% | 833 187 | 879 844 | 928 236 | 5.6% | 12.9% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 610 190 | -35.5% | 8.9% | 610 190 | 610 190 | 610 190 | - | 9.2% |
| Total assets | 6 108 055 | -20.7% | 100.0% | 7 053 083 | 6 815 196 | 6 584 300 | 2.5% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 2 639 819 | -24.1% | 48.3% | 2 627 536 | 2 749 051 | 2 749 059 | 1.4% | 40.6% |
| Capital and reserves | 2 199 010 | -24.9% | 39.5% | 3 083 974 | 2 649 446 | 2 340 631 | 2.1% | 38.5% |
| Capital reserve fund | 1 182 996 | 7.7% | 11.5% | 1 250 427 | 1 320 450 | 1 393 075 | 5.6% | 19.4% |
| Trade and other payables | 68 037 | 10.3% | 0.6% | 71 915 | 75 942 | 80 111 | 5.6% | 1.1% |
| Provisions | 2 128 | -33.2% | 0.0% | 2 250 | 2 376 | 2 506 | 5.6% | 0.0% |
| Derivatives financial instruments | 16 065 | - | 0.1% | 16 981 | 17 931 | 18 918 | 5.6% | 0.3% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 6 108 055 | -20.7% | 100.0% | 7 053 083 | 6 815 196 | 6 584 300 | 2.5% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 15.25 National Skills Fund personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| | | ber of posts mated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| | | Mated for Aarch 2018 | | | Numb | er and cos | t1 of por | connol | norte fillo | d / plann | od for (| on fundad | octablick | mont | | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | | | | Numb | er and cos | t-oi per | sonnei | posts mie | u / piani | eu ior e | Jii lunded | establisi | iment | | | | Average | |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | 0 |
| | funded | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | level/Total |
| | | | | A | | Davia | | - • - | | | Madi | | | | | | | | - |
| | posts | | | Actual Revised estimate 2016/17 2017/18 | | | | | | iviedi | um-term e | expenditi | ire esti | mate | | | (%) | (%) | |
| | | establishment | 2 | 2016/17 2017/18 | | | 2 | 018/19 | | 2 | 019/20 | | 2 | 020/21 | | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 | | |
| | tional Skills Fund | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| National | ational Skills Fund | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | 129 | 180 | 93 | 45.7 | 0.5 | 79 | 61.0 | 0.8 | 129 | 103.4 | 0.8 | 129 | 108.5 | 0.8 | 129 | 113.6 | 0.9 | 23.0% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 1-6 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 3 | 9.0 | 3.0 | 3 | 7.7 | 2.6 | 3 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 13.8% | 2.1% |
| 7 - 10 | 60 | 94 | - | - | - | 40 | 15.7 | 0.4 | 60 | 23.6 | 0.4 | 60 | 25.1 | 0.4 | 60 | 26.8 | 0.4 | 19.6% | 47.5% |
| 11 - 12 | 45 | 60 | 87 | 39.2 | 0.5 | 26 | 23.8 | 0.9 | 45 | 44.6 | 1.0 | 45 | 47.5 | 1.1 | 45 | 50.6 | 1.1 | 28.7% | 34.4% |
| 13 – 16 | 21 | 23 | 6 | 6.5 | 1.1 | 12 | 17.3 | 1.4 | 21 | 26.3 | 1.3 | 21 | 28.1 | 1.3 | 21 | 29.9 | 1.4 | 19.9% | 16.0% |
| 1. Rai | nd million | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

National Student Financial Aid Scheme

Mandate

The National Student Financial Aid Scheme was established in terms of the National Student Financial Aid Scheme Act (1999). The scheme is responsible for providing loans and bursaries, developing criteria and conditions for the granting of loans and bursaries to eligible students in consultation with the Minister of Higher Education and Training, raising funds, recovering loans, maintaining and analysing a database of funded students, undertaking research for the better use of financial resources, and advising the minister on matters relating to student financial aid. The act will be reviewed in line with the announcement of fee free higher education and training.

Selected performance indicators

Table 15.26 National Student Financial Aid Scheme performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF outcome | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Amount of financial aid raised from new funders for qualifying students per year | Student-centred financial aid | | R69.5m | R18.6m | R104m | R11m | R12.2m | R13.4m | R14.7m |
| Amount of financial aid raised for qualifying students from current funders per year ¹ | Student-centred financial aid | | R727m | R2.4bn | R0 ² | R13m | R16m | R20m | R40m |
| Amount of funds recovered from | Student-centred financial aid | | R248m | R227m | R392m | R588m | 25% | 25% | 25% |
| ational student financial aid scheme | | Outcome 5: A skilled | | | | | growth on | growth on | Growth on |
| debtors per year | | | | | | | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| | | and capable | | | | | actual | actual | actual |
| Number of students assisted in higher education institutions per year | Student-centred financial aid | workforce to support an inclusive | 186 150 | 178 961 | 225 950 | 230 469 | 293 925 | 400 920 | 428 367 |
| Number of students assisted in TVET colleges per year | Student-centred financial aid | growth path | 228 642 | 235 988 | 225 557 | 230 068 | 290 184 | 377 050 | 469 970 |
| Percentage of students in the student- | Student-centred financial aid | - | _3 | 98.5% | 99.4% | 70% | 80% | 90% | 98% |
| centred model per year paid tuition | | | | (60 166/ | (60 285/ | | | | |
| and residence fees within 30 days | esidence fees within 30 days | | | 61 083) | 60 649) | | | | |
| Percentage of students in the student- | | | _3 | 94.1% | 40.8% | 80% | 90% | 95% | 98% |
| centred model paid allowances within | | | | (27 398/ | (29 127/ | | | | |
| 7 days per year | | | | 29 127) | 71 390)4 | | | | |

1. Indicator rephrased to non-cumulative measurement and targets amended in line with the scheme's approved 2018 annual performance plan.

2. Several sector education and training authorities and some provincial departments did not renew their funding.

3. No historical data available.

4. Delays experienced due to ICT system configuration issues.

Expenditure analysis

The National Student Financial Aid Scheme aims to support the targets of government's 2014-2019 mediumterm strategic framework, specifically outcome 5 (a skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path), through strategic objectives aligned with the scheme's mandate. The need for increased student funding and improved loan recoveries has taken centre stage in the context of factors such as escalating university fees, student protests, and poor recoveries by scheme. The focus of the scheme over the medium term will continue to be on ensuring access to higher education and training for students who cannot afford to pay for their own studies. The scheme will also continue implementing its funding and recovery strategies, and research plan.

The R37.2 billion that government appropriated to the scheme in the 2017 MTEF period has been supplemented by a further allocation of R43.3 billion over the medium term for the implementation of the recently announced policy of fee free higher education and training for poor and working class students. As a result, expenditure on student bursaries is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 55.7 per cent, from R10.1 billion in 2017/18 to R38.1 billion in 2020/21. This allocation will fund undergraduate university and TVET college students from households with a combined annual income of up to R350 000, starting in 2018 with students in their first year of study, and extending to second, third and fourth year students in subsequent years. For these students, all tuition fees, prescribed study materials, meals, accommodation and/or transport costs will be fully paid for. A projected 1 123 212 undergraduate students in universities and 1 137 204 students in TVET colleges will be supported by this allocation over the medium term. This represents a 23 per cent average annual increase in the number of university students provided with financial aid, and an average annual increase of 74.3 per cent in the number of TVET college students provided with financial aid.

The rollout of the student-centred model and the additional allocations to be administered for university and TVET college students is placing considerable pressure on the scheme's administration budget, particularly its capacity in ICT and human resources. To ease this pressure, an additional R105 million is allocated to the scheme over the medium term. The number of personnel is set to increase from 450 in 2017/18 to 500 in 2018/19, driving an increase in spending on compensation of employees from R156.7 million in 2017/18 to an estimated R210.4 million in 2020/21, at an average annual rate of 10.3 per cent. The new posts have been accommodated through the rationalisation and reprioritisation of existing posts and vacancies in order for the entity to remain within its expenditure ceiling. These new posts are mostly for additional staff required for administering more applications and disbursing funds directly to students instead of to institutions, as part of

the student-centred model, which is now in place at all 26 public universities and 50 TVET colleges. In line with this increase, total expenditure on outsourced services is projected to increase from R20.4 million in 2017/18 to R25.5 million in 2020/21, and computer services from R18.6 million to R20.2 million over the same period.

The scheme will continue to implement cost containment measures on non-core items that will not have a negative impact on service delivery. Spending on travel and subsistence is set to decrease from R12.2 million in 2017/18 to R11.7 million in 2020/21, and spending on consultants from R35.4 million in 2017/18 to R17.9 million in 2020/21.

Transfers from the department, which amount to R95.4 billion over the medium term, constitute 94.3 per cent of the scheme's total projected revenue. The scheme also derives revenue through administration fees charged for bursaries administered on behalf of various government departments and public entities, amounting to an estimated R74 million over the medium term; and interest earned on outstanding student loans and funds held in call accounts prior to disbursement, amounting to an estimated R5 billion over the same period. The scheme's total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 33.9 per cent, from R16.7 billion in 2017/18 to R40.2 billion in 2020/21.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 15.27 National Student Financial Aid Scheme expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Mediu | ım-term exper | nditure | rate | Total |
| | Aud | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) | | |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | - 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Administration | 123 036 | 128 594 | 158 935 | 207 820 | 19.1% | 1.4% | 198 813 | 212 275 | 224 554 | 2.6% | 0.9% |
| Student centred financial aid | 10 727 295 | 8 420 612 | 10 882 924 | 13 403 198 | 7.7% | 98.6% | .6% 23 314 684 33 806 837 38 371 531 | | | 42.0% | 99.1% |
| Total | 10 850 331 | 8 549 206 | 11 041 859 | 13 611 018 | 7.8% | 100.0% | 23 513 497 | 34 019 112 | 38 596 085 | 41.5% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 15.28 National Student Financial Aid Scheme statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | | | | | | Average: Outcome/ |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016/ | | | 7/18 | 2014/15 - 2017/18 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 27 634 | 871 427 | 890 682 | 720 270 | 783 217 | 1 174 490 | 863 353 | 1 203 345 | 154.8% |
| Sale of goods and services other than | 27 634 | 16 155 | 16 750 | 22 344 | 19 753 | 20 408 | 23 543 | 23 543 | 94.0% |
| capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 27 634 | 16 155 | 16 750 | 22 344 | 19 753 | 20 408 | 23 543 | 23 543 | 94.0% |
| Other non-tax revenue | - | 855 272 | 873 932 | 697 926 | 763 464 | 1 154 082 | 839 810 | 1 179 802 | 156.9% |
| Transfers received | 13 435 103 | 8 881 374 | 9 226 053 | 9 543 492 | 14 310 976 | 11 929 544 | 15 640 186 | 15 542 872 | 87.2% |
| Total revenue | 13 462 737 | 9 752 801 | 10 116 735 | 10 263 762 | 15 094 193 | 13 104 034 | 16 503 538 | 16 746 216 | 90.4% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 143 837 | 4 733 627 | 197 172 | 2 129 212 | 267 469 | 3 716 579 | 271 207 | 3 503 381 | 1 600.9% |
| Compensation of employees | 84 620 | 82 288 | 101 554 | 95 939 | 138 743 | 123 332 | 151 958 | 156 669 | 96.1% |
| Goods and services | 52 082 | 4 624 628 | 67 562 | 2 007 274 | 99 397 | 3 579 321 | 88 704 | 3 331 167 | 4 400.5% |
| Depreciation | 7 135 | 26 711 | 28 056 | 26 000 | 29 329 | 13 926 | 30 545 | 15 545 | 86.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 911 887 | 6 116 704 | 7 242 411 | 6 419 994 | 9 452 883 | 7 325 280 | 10 107 636 | 10 107 636 | 88.9% |
| Total expenses | 7 055 724 | 10 850 331 | 7 439 583 | 8 549 206 | 9 720 352 | 11 041 859 | 10 378 843 | 13 611 017 | 127.3% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 6 407 013 | (1 097 530) | 2 677 152 | 1 714 556 | 5 373 841 | 2 062 175 | 6 124 695 | 3 135 199 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 10 385 | 38 299 | 40 597 | 22 020 | 22 777 | 16 286 | 23 563 | 23 563 | 102.9% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (7 134) | (2 828) | (12 675) | (9 721) | (13 963) | (8 191) | (8 855) | (8 855) | 69.4% |
| Investments | 670 860 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loans | 7 938 000 | 6 110 222 | 6 476 835 | 7 176 160 | 10 284 168 | | 12 317 471 | 12 533 428 | 95.0% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 516 872 | 1 262 458 | 1 373 360 | 2 036 489 | 2 029 428 | 1 846 849 | 2 079 856 | 2 079 855 | 120.4% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 2 463 090 | 1 535 853 | 1 628 004 | 912 912 | 1 004 203 | 3 897 284 | 1 054 413 | 4 287 012 | 172.9% |
| Total assets | 11 599 207 | 8 946 832 | 9 518 797 | 10 147 581 | 13 340 576 | 15 122 442 | 15 475 303 | 18 923 859 | 106.4% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 1 621 057 | (1 097 530) | 445 766 | 1 714 556 | 1 741 207 | 2 062 175 | 1 828 267 | 2 113 729 | 85.0% |
| Capital and reserves | 9 782 138 | 8 472 759 | 7 375 229 | 7 375 229 | 10 485 213 | | 12 479 826 | 12 644 315 | 93.7% |
| Deferred income | 183 455 | 1 265 016 | 1 340 917 | 825 866 | 867 159 | 3 431 571 | 910 517 | 3 603 150 | 276.4% |
| Trade and other payables | 12 558 | 241 546 | 291 194 | 172 047 | 180 649 | 506 992 | 189 682 | 532 342 | 215.5% |
| Provisions | - | 65 041 | 65 691 | 59 883 | 66 348 | 31 919 | 67 012 | 30 323 | 94.0% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 11 599 207 | 8 946 832 | 9 518 797 | 10 147 581 | 13 340 577 | 15 122 442 | 15 475 303 | 18 923 859 | 106.4% |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 15.29 National Student Financial Aid Scheme statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|---------|--------------------|
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Med | lium-term estim | nate | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 1 203 345 | 11.4% | 8.0% | 1 557 687 | 1 711 853 | 1 754 649 | 13.4% | 5.7% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital | 23 543 | 13.4% | 0.2% | 23 944 | 24 736 | 25 354 | 2.5% | 0.1% |
| assets | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 23 543 | 13.4% | 0.2% | 23 944 | 24 736 | 25 354 | 2.5% | 0.1% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 1 179 802 | 11.3% | 7.9% | 1 533 743 | 1 687 117 | 1 729 295 | 13.6% | 5.6% |
| Transfers received | 15 542 872 | 20.5% | 92.0% | 23 160 690 | 33 790 785 | 38 424 321 | 35.2% | 94.3% |
| Total revenue | 16 746 216 | 19.7% | 100.0% | 24 718 377 | 35 502 638 | 40 178 970 | 33.9% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 3 503 381 | -9.5% | 32.0% | 621 928 | 515 923 | 478 253 | -48.5% | 7.8% |
| Compensation of employees | 156 669 | 23.9% | 1.0% | 181 385 | 197 355 | 210 362 | 10.3% | 0.8% |
| Goods and services | 3 331 167 | -10.4% | 30.7% | 424 112 | 301 217 | 249 586 | -57.8% | 7.0% |
| Depreciation | 15 545 | -16.5% | 0.2% | 16 431 | 17 351 | 18 306 | 5.6% | 0.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 10 107 636 | 18.2% | 68.0% | 22 891 570 | 33 503 189 | 38 117 832 | 55.7% | 92.2% |
| Total expenses | 13 611 017 | 7.8% | 100.0% | 23 513 498 | 34 019 112 | 38 596 085 | 41.5% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 3 135 199 | | | 1 204 879 | 1 483 525 | 1 582 885 | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets of which: | 23 563 | -14.9% | 0.2% | 24 380 | 25 228 | 25 859 | 3.1% | 0.1% |
| Acquisition of assets | (8 855) | 46.3% | -0.1% | (8 596) | (6 377) | (5 228) | -16.1% | -0.0% |
| Loans | 12 533 428 | 27.1% | 66.8% | 11 812 339 | 11 055 196 | 10 260 196 | -6.5% | 61.4% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 2 079 855 | 18.1% | 14.3% | 2 131 537 | 2 184 505 | 2 239 118 | 2.5% | 11.6% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 4 287 012 | 40.8% | 18.6% | 4 715 714 | 5 187 285 | 5 706 014 | 10.0% | 26.8% |
| Total assets | 18 923 859 | 28.4% | 100.0% | 18 683 970 | 18 452 215 | 18 231 186 | -1.2% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 2 113 729 | -224.4% | 7.4% | 3 318 608 | 4 802 134 | 6 385 019 | 44.6% | 22.5% |
| Capital and reserves | 12 644 315 | 14.3% | 73.6% | 10 093 502 | 7 414 895 | 5 020 913 | -26.5% | 47.1% |
| Deferred income | 3 603 150 | 41.8% | 16.0% | 4 684 094 | 5 620 913 | 6 183 005 | 19.7% | 27.1% |
| Trade and other payables | 532 342 | 30.1% | 2.6% | 558 959 | 586 907 | 616 252 | 5.0% | 3.1% |
| Provisions | 30 323 | -22.5% | 0.4% | 28 807 | 27 367 | 25 998 | -5.0% | 0.2% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 18 923 859 | 28.4% | 100.0% | 18 683 970 | 18 452 215 | 18 231 187 | -1.2% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 15.30 National Student Financial Aid Scheme personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| Numb | er of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 M | arch 2018 | | | N | umber and | cost ¹ of | person | nel posts fi | lled / pla | inned f | or on funde | ed establ | ishmer | nt | | | Nui | mber |
| umber | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| unded | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| posts | on approved | A | ctual | | Revise | d estima | te | | | Me | dium-term | expendit | ure est | timate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | establishment | 20 | 016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 | | | | |
| Studen | t Financial Aid | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| 550 | 450 | 401 | 123.3 | 0.3 | 450 | 156.7 | 0.3 | 500 | 181.4 | 0.4 | 500 | 197.4 | 0.4 | 500 | 210.4 | 0.4 | 10.3% | 100.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 153 | 153 | 143 | 11.1 | 0.1 | 153 | 24.7 | 0.2 | 163 | 19.1 | 0.1 | 163 | 23.0 | 0.1 | 163 | 26.8 | 0.2 | 2.7% | 33.0% |
| 330 | 230 | 201 | 61.3 | 0.3 | 230 | 71.7 | 0.3 | 257 | 84.3 | 0.3 | 257 | 89.1 | 0.3 | 257 | 94.4 | 0.4 | 9.6% | 51.3% |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 7.9 | 0.7 | 12 | 8.0 | 0.7 | 13 | 9.1 | 0.7 | 13 | 9.7 | 0.7 | 13 | 10.2 | 0.8 | 8.4% | 2.6% |
| 50 | 50 | 42 | 37.6 | 0.9 | 50 | 46.1 | 0.9 | 62 | 60.1 | 1.0 | 62 | 66.1 | 1.1 | 62 | 69.1 | 1.1 | 14.4% | 12.1% |
| 5 | 5 | 3 | 5.5 | 1.8 | 5 | 6.2 | 1.2 | 5 | 8.7 | 1.7 | 5 | 9.5 | 1.9 | 5 | 9.9 | 2.0 | 16.9% | 1.0% |
| L | estir 31 M imber of inded posts Studen 550 153 330 12 50 | of inded posts of posts inded posts in approved establishment student Financial Aid 550 450 153 153 330 230 12 12 50 50 | estimated for 31.March 2018 Number of onded posts A on approved establishment A 550 450 153 143 330 230 12 12 50 50 | estimate for 31 March 2018 Number of posts posts posts Number on approved establishment ∠UII Student Financial AG 153 A401 123.3 153 153 143 11.1 330 230 201 61.3 12 12 12 7.9 50 50 420 37.6 | estimated for 31.March 2018 Number of on approved establishment 2016/17 Unit 550 450 401 123.3 0.3 153 153 143 11.1 0.1 330 230 201 61.3 0.3 12 12 12 12 7.9 0.7 50 50 42 37.6 0.9 | estimated for 31.March 2018 Number of of of of establishment Number of posts Number of on approved establishment Number 2016/17 Number 2016/17 Number 2016/17 Student Financial Aid (stablishment) Mumber 2016/17 Cost cost 2016/17 Number 2016/17 Number 2016/17 Student Financial Aid (stablishment) Mumber 2016/17 Cost 2016/17 Number 2016/17 Number 2016/17 Student Financial Aid (stablishment) 4401 123.3 0.3 450 153 153 143 11.1 0.1 153 12 12 7.9 0.7 12 50 50 42 37.6 0.9 50 | estimate 31 March 2018 Number of of of on approved establishment Number and cost ¹ of Mumber on approved establishment Actual Revised estimation cost Revised estimation cost Student Financial AG 550 450 401 2015/17 2017/18 153 1453 11.1 0.1 153 24.7 330 230 201 61.3 0.3 230 71.7 12 12 12 7.9 0.7 12 8.0 50 50 402 37.6 0.9 50 46.1 | estimated for 31.March 2018 Number of of on approved establishment Number 2016/17 Number and cost¹ of person March 2018 Number of on approved establishment Actual Revised estimate Student Financial Aid 330 Mumber 2016/17 Cost Cost Cost Number Number Unit 550 450 401 123.3 0.3 450 156.7 0.3 153 153 143 11.1 0.1 153 24.7 0.2 330 230 201 61.3 0.3 230 71.7 0.3 12 12 12 7.9 0.7 12 8.0 0.7 50 50 42 37.6 0.9 50 46.1 0.9 | Number of inded posts on approved establishment Number of posts on approved establishment Number Actual Number and cost ¹ of personnel posts fit newset Number of posts on approved establishment Actual Revised estimate Number Number establishment Actual Revised estimate Number Student Financial Ali S30 450 401 123.3 0.3 450 156.7 0.3 500 153 143 11.1 0.1 153 24.7 0.2 163 330 230 201 61.3 0.3 230 71.7 0.3 257 12 12 12 7.9 0.7 12 8.0 0.7 13 50 50 42 37.6 0.9 50 46.1 0.9 62 | Number of on of posts posts Number of on approved establishment Number of of posts Number on approved establishment Number Posts Number of posts Number posts Colspan="6">Number posts Colspan="6">Number posts Colspan="6">Number posts Colspan="6">Number posts Colspan="6">Number posts Colspan="6">Number posts Colspan="6">Number posts Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Number posts Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6"Colspan="6"Colspan="6"Colspan="6"Colspan="6"Colspan="6"Colspan="6"Colspan="6"Colspa="6"Colspan="6"Colspan="6"Colspan="6"Colspan="6"C | Number of onded posts on approved establishment Number and cost ¹ of personnel posts filled / planned f mber of on approved establishment Kutual posts Actual Cost Revised estimate Volta Volta Student Financial Ali S30 401 123.3 0.3 450 156.7 0.3 500 181.4 0.4 153 1153 143 11.1 0.1 153 24.7 0.3 250 181.4 0.4 12 12 7.9 0.7 12 8.0 0.7 13 9.1 0.7 12 12 37.6 0.9 50 46.1 0.9 62 60.1 1.0 | | Number of onded posts on approved establishment Number of posts on approved establishment Number Actual Number colst of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establish posts on approved establishment Number of posts on approved establishment Actual Revised estimate Volt (Cost Number (Cost Numb | estimate 31 March 2018 Number of of of of of of of on approved establishment Number of of of establishment Number Actual Number Revised estimate Number for on funded establishment Model posts on approved establishment Actual Revised estimate Metrical cost Number Number Cost Cost | estimate 31 March 2018 Number of of of of of of of of on approved establishmet Number of of of of on approved establishmet Number Actual Number Number Number Number Number 550 450 401 123.3 0.3 245 163 19.1 0.1 163 23.0 0.1 163 23.0 0.1 163 23.0 0.1 163 | estimate for 31 March 2018 Number of of onde posts on approved establishment Number of Cost Cost Number and Cost of personal posts filled / planned for on funded establishment Number on approved establishment Actual Revised estimate Number Cost Number C | | estimate for 31 March 2018 Number of 0 of 0 of 0 of 0 of 0 of 0 of 0 of 0 |

1. Rand million.

Sector education and training authorities

Mandate

As per the Skills Development Act (1998), sector education and training authorities are mandated to implement national, sector and workplace strategies to develop and improve skills in the South African workforce, provide learnerships that lead to a recognised occupational qualification, and fund skills development.

Selected performance indicators

| Table 15.31 Sector education and training authorities performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| related outcome |

| Indicator | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF outcome | | Past | | Current | F | rojection | jections | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | |
| Number of unemployed persons | Discretionary grant | | 31 978 | 38 622 | 31 715 | 34 252 | 36 992 | 39 211 | 41 563 | |
| entering skills programmes per | | | | | | | | | | |
| year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of workers entering skills | Mandatory grant | | 105 305 | 84 971 | 78 215 | 84 472 | 91 229 | 96 702 | 102 504 | |
| programmes per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of unemployed persons | Discretionary grant | | 23 923 | 35 675 | 16 074 | 17 359 | 18 747 | 18 401 | 19 505 | |
| completing skills programmes per | | | | | | | | | | |
| year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of workers completing | Mandatory grant | | 82 536 | 91 469 | 62 388 | 67 379 | 72 769 | 71 422 | 75 707 | |
| skills programmes per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of unemployed persons | Discretionary grant | | 48 831 | 67 029 | 47 554 | 51 358 | 55 466 | 54 439 | 57 705 | |
| entering learnerships per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of workers entering | Mandatory grant | | 29 099 | 27 340 | 33 085 | 35 731 | 38 589 | 37 875 | 40 147 | |
| learnerships per year | | Outcome 5: A skilled and | | | | | | | | |
| Number of unemployed persons | Discretionary grant | capable workforce to support an | 22 206 | 28 356 | 24 878 | 26 868 | 29 017 | 28 480 | 30 231 | |
| completing learnerships per year | | - inclusive growth path | | | | | | | | |
| Number of workers completing | Mandatory grant | inclusive growth path | 18 685 | 14 957 | 17 927 | 19 361 | 20 909 | 20 523 | 21 754 | |
| learnerships per year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of unemployed persons | Discretionary grant | | 14 683 | 19 044 | 11 630 | 12 560 | 13 564 | 13 314 | 14 113 | |
| receiving bursaries per year | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Number of workers receiving | Mandatory grant | | 7 624 | 7 056 | 8 157 | 8 809 | 9 513 | 9 338 | 9 898 | |
| bursaries per year | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Number of university students | Discretionary grant | | 7 590 | 7 643 | 20 089 | 21 696 | 23 431 | 22 998 | 24 377 | |
| placed in workplaces per year as | | | | | | | | | | |
| part of qualification | | | | | | | | | | |
| requirements | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Number of TVET college students | Discretionary grant | | 14 400 | 13 213 | 11 633 | 12 563 | 13 568 | 13 317 | 14 116 | |
| placed in workplaces per year as | | | | | | | | | | |
| part of qualification | | | | | | | | | | |
| requirements | | | | | | | | | | |

Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the 21 sector education and training authorities will continue to focus on strengthening skills training programmes in the labour market. The authorities place particular emphasis on artisan development, apprenticeships, learnerships, internships, bursaries and partnerships with TVET colleges, universities and employers. Through their work, the authorities contribute to the realisation of outcome 5 (a skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

The number of bursaries awarded by the authorities to unemployed individuals to undertake higher education and training studies is projected to increase from 12 560 in 2017/18 to 14 113 in 2020/21. The number of bursaries awarded to workers is set to increase from 8 809 to 9 898 over the same period.

Sector education and training authorities support university and TVET college students whose qualifications have a practical component by facilitating their placement in workplaces. The number of university students placed in workplaces is expected to increase from 21 969 in 2017/18 to 24 377 in 2020/21, while the number of TVET college students placed is expected to increase from 12 563 to 14 116 over the same period. An estimated 408 201 unemployed people and workers are expected to enter various skills programmes run by the authorities over the medium term. The skills programmes are funded through payments made to employers for training and developing the skills of their workers or of unemployed people, in line with the skills development levy. Employers who contribute to the levy and provide skills development opportunities can claim back some of their contributions from the authorities. The transfer payment of employer claims accounts for an estimated 82.8 per cent (R13.7 billion) of the authorities' total expenditure in 2018/19, increasing to R14.5 billion in 2020/21.

All the authorities, except the Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority, generate revenue from the skills development levy collected by South African Revenue Service and transferred to them as a direct charge against the National Revenue fund. The Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority is set to receive a transfer of R337.2 million over the medium term from the department.

Revenue from the skills development levy for the 20 other authorities is expected to increase at an average

annual rate of 7.9 per cent, from R12.6 billion in 2017/18 to R15.9 billion in 2020/21, constituting 96 per cent of their total revenue. Other revenue is mostly generated from interest income, and is estimated at R3.4 billion over the medium term.

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 15.32 Sector education and training authorities consolidation statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | | | | | | Average: |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | Outcome/ |
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014 | /15 | 2015 | /16 | 2016 | /17 | 2017 | /18 | 2014/15 - 2017/18 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 598 803 | 1 152 161 | 879 615 | 1 234 707 | 888 925 | 1 690 528 | 843 335 | 1 380 744 | 170.0% |
| Sale of goods and services other than | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other non-tax revenue | 598 803 | 1 152 154 | 879 615 | 1 234 707 | 888 925 | 1 690 528 | 843 335 | 1 380 744 | 170.0% |
| Transfers received | 10 207 714 | 11 158 546 | 10 672 788 | 11 782 262 | 12 022 109 | 13 684 405 | 12 944 949 | 13 068 890 | 108.4% |
| Total revenue | 10 689 736 | 12 310 708 | 11 552 402 | 13 016 970 | 12 911 034 | 15 374 933 | 13 788 284 | 14 449 634 | 112.7% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 1 573 917 | 1 522 564 | 1 897 584 | 1 779 817 | 1 999 224 | 2 063 453 | 2 062 220 | 2 374 808 | 102.8% |
| Compensation of employees | 758 867 | 763 079 | 862 319 | 899 557 | 940 407 | 1 067 641 | 1 038 833 | 1 251 563 | 110.6% |
| Goods and services | 775 910 | 726 880 | 1 006 447 | 846 922 | 1 026 090 | 956 257 | 981 908 | 1 066 555 | 94.9% |
| Depreciation | 38 937 | 30 208 | 28 780 | 32 818 | 32 711 | 39 530 | 41 470 | 56 690 | 112.2% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 204 | 2 397 | 37 | 520 | 16 | 25 | 8 | - | 1 109.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 799 380 | 9 003 191 | 10 559 476 | 9 666 499 | 12 192 268 | 11 643 501 | 11 873 774 | 14 164 337 | 112.8% |
| Total expenses | 6 373 298 | 10 525 755 | 12 457 060 | 11 446 316 | 14 191 491 | 13 706 954 | 13 935 994 | 16 539 145 | 111.2% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 4 316 438 | 1 784 952 | (904 657) | 1 570 653 | (1 280 457) | 1 667 980 | (147 710) | (2 089 511) | |

| Carrying value of assets | 348 498 | 223 047 | 434 623 | 308 414 | 571 226 | 350 949 | 548 945 | 554 430 | 75.5% |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (36 482) | (67 985) | (57 019) | (150 129) | (35 885) | (73 210) | (51 109) | (245 079) | 297.2% |
| Investments | 1 206 000 | 1 643 261 | 1 746 503 | 1 717 666 | 1 950 000 | 105 617 | 1 665 000 | - | 52.8% |
| Inventory | 2 722 | 5 242 | 4 055 | 6 863 | 3 821 | 4 834 | 3 820 | 4 028 | 145.4% |
| Accrued investment interest | 42 126 | 66 367 | 33 388 | 5 201 | 35 793 | 84 952 | 41 913 | 42 537 | 129.9% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 123 510 | 315 219 | 171 442 | 326 740 | 164 450 | 972 819 | 178 216 | 209 968 | 286.2% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5 664 625 | 12 095 596 | 8 331 233 | 13 945 668 | 8 658 173 | 17 166 073 | 8 831 807 | 12 305 543 | 176.3% |
| Total assets | 7 387 482 | 14 348 731 | 10 721 243 | 16 310 552 | 11 383 463 | 18 685 243 | 11 269 701 | 13 116 506 | 153.2% |
| Capital reserve fund | - | 71 879 | 66 282 | 171 391 | 148 414 | 197 238 | 148 414 | 125 848 | 156.0% |
| Borrowings | 985 | - | 1 044 | - | 1 109 | - | 1 173 | 1 173 | 27.2% |
| Finance lease | 1 907 | 4 264 | 5 325 | 1 999 | 6 667 | 3 859 | 4 090 | 616 | 59.7% |
| Deferred income | 14 687 | 23 166 | 5 091 | 20 196 | 5 335 | 12 371 | 5 778 | 14 043 | 225.9% |
| Trade and other payables | 1 282 725 | 1 263 618 | 1 032 696 | 1 091 707 | 903 462 | 1 419 528 | 861 702 | 1 367 008 | 126.0% |
| Provisions | 571 957 | 1 015 049 | 740 345 | 699 182 | 720 916 | 1 588 118 | 677 605 | 720 408 | 148.4% |
| Managed funds (e.g. poverty | 356 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| alleviation fund) | | | | | | | | | |
| Derivatives financial instruments | 151 257 | 601 701 | 293 643 | 480 516 | 328 899 | 416 648 | 332 080 | 390 846 | 170.9% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 2 023 874 | 2 979 677 | 2 144 426 | 2 464 992 | 2 114 802 | 3 637 762 | 2 030 843 | 2 619 942 | 140.8% |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 15.33 Sector education and training authorities consolidation statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|-----------|
| | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Med | ium-term estima | te | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 1 380 744 | 6.2% | 9.8% | 1 330 317 | 1 381 907 | 1 503 933 | 2.9% | 9.3% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 1 380 744 | 6.2% | 9.8% | 1 330 317 | 1 381 907 | 1 503 933 | 2.9% | 9.3% |
| Transfers received | 13 068 890 | 5.4% | 90.2% | 13 090 815 | 13 899 826 | 14 651 364 | 3.9% | 90.7% |
| Total revenue | 14 449 634 | 5.5% | 100.0% | 14 421 133 | 15 281 734 | 16 155 297 | 3.8% | 100.0% |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 2 374 808 | 16.0% | 14.9% | 2 603 309 | 2 724 162 | 2 865 382 | 6.5% | 15.8% |
| Compensation of employees | 1 251 563 | 17.9% | 7.6% | 1 412 563 | 1 492 309 | 1 568 505 | 7.8% | 8.6% |
| Goods and services | 1 066 555 | 13.6% | 6.9% | 1 122 575 | 1 164 078 | 1 228 144 | 4.8% | 6.9% |
| Depreciation | 56 690 | 23.3% | 0.3% | 68 170 | 67 775 | 68 733 | 6.6% | 0.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 14 164 337 | 16.3% | 85.1% | 13 705 711 | 13 779 399 | 14 529 528 | 0.9% | 84.2% |
| Total expenses | 16 539 145 | 16.3% | 100.0% | 16 309 019 | 16 503 561 | 17 394 910 | 1.7% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 089 511) | | | (1 887 886) | (1 221 827) | (1 239 613) | | |

Table 15.33 Sector education and training authorities consolidation statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial position | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|
| - | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Med | ium-term estima | te | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 |
| Carrying value of assets | 554 430 | 35.5% | 2.4% | 444 939 | 453 762 | 443 017 | -7.2% | 3.4% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (245 079) | 53.3% | -0.9% | (79 820) | (79 273) | (71 853) | -33.6% | -0.9% |
| Inventory | 4 028 | -8.4% | 0.0% | 4 348 | 4 456 | 4 090 | 0.5% | 0.0% |
| Accrued investment interest | 42 537 | -13.8% | 0.3% | 92 933 | 110 933 | 137 933 | 48.0% | 0.7% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 209 968 | -12.7% | 2.8% | 250 252 | 262 752 | 264 010 | 7.9% | 1.7% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 12 305 543 | 0.6% | 88.9% | 13 535 816 | 13 734 987 | 13 777 722 | 3.8% | 94.2% |
| Total assets | 13 116 506 | -2.9% | 100.0% | 14 328 288 | 14 566 889 | 14 626 772 | 3.7% | 100.0% |
| Capital reserve fund | 125 848 | 20.5% | 4.9% | 177 780 | 176 809 | 175 882 | 11.8% | 6.0% |
| Borrowings | 1 173 | - | 0.0% | 1 241 | 1 310 | 1 276 | 2.8% | 0.0% |
| Finance lease | 616 | -47.5% | 0.1% | 649 | 683 | 666 | 2.6% | 0.0% |
| Deferred income | 14 043 | -15.4% | 0.6% | 14 948 | 15 726 | 16 544 | 5.6% | 0.6% |
| Trade and other payables | 1 367 008 | 2.7% | 44.5% | 1 579 493 | 1 622 857 | 1 589 648 | 5.2% | 56.5% |
| Provisions | 720 408 | -10.8% | 33.4% | 724 306 | 545 041 | 552 664 | -8.5% | 23.3% |
| Derivatives financial instruments | 390 846 | -13.4% | 16.5% | 337 147 | 358 587 | 388 621 | -0.2% | 13.6% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 2 619 942 | -4.2% | 100.0% | 2 835 564 | 2 721 013 | 2 725 301 | -40.8% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 15.34 Sector education and training authorities personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| | | ber of posts mated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|--------|---------|------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------|---------|------|---------|-------------|
| | | March 2018 | | | Numb | or and co | ctl of nor | connol | noste fille | d / nlans | od for | on funded | actablic | mont | | | | N | nber |
| - | | | | | Numb | er and co | st-oi per | sonner | posts mit | u / piani | leu lor | on runded | establisi | iment | | | | | |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | on approved | | Actual | | Revis | ed estima | ate | | | Medi | um-term (| expenditu | ure esti | mate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 2016/17 | | 2 | 017/18 | | | 2018/19 | | 2 | 019/20 | | 2 | 020/21 | | 2017/18 | 2020/21 |
| Sector ed | ducation | and training | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| authoriti | es | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | 1 908 | 2 080 | 1 815 | 826.9 | 0.5 | 1 868 | 943.8 | 0.5 | 1 903 | 1 063.8 | 0.6 | 1 908 | 1 119.1 | 0.6 | 1 912 | 1 172.7 | 0.6 | 7.5% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-6 | 275 | 309 | 274 | 31.4 | 0.1 | 270 | 37.1 | 0.1 | 282 | 45.5 | 0.2 | 280 | 47.3 | 0.2 | 283 | 50.2 | 0.2 | 10.6% | 14.7% |
| 7 – 10 | 1 110 | 1 216 | 1 066 | 377.3 | 0.4 | 1 076 | 425.3 | 0.4 | 1 088 | 469.8 | 0.4 | 1 094 | 501.0 | 0.5 | 1 091 | 522.9 | 0.5 | 7.1% | 57.3% |
| 11 – 12 | 295 | 320 | 269 | 190.0 | 0.7 | 290 | 218.1 | 0.8 | 297 | 245.8 | 0.8 | 295 | 254.4 | 0.9 | 298 | 267.3 | 0.9 | 7.0% | 15.5% |
| 13 – 16 | 221 | 229 | 199 | 211.0 | 1.1 | 225 | 245.2 | 1.1 | 229 | 281.2 | 1.2 | 232 | 294.2 | 1.3 | 233 | 308.8 | 1.3 | 8.0% | 12.1% |
| 17 – 22 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 17.2 | 2.5 | 7 | 18.1 | 2.6 | 7 | 21.5 | 3.1 | 7 | 22.2 | 3.2 | 7 | 23.4 | 3.3 | 9.0% | 0.4% |

1. Rand million.

Council on Higher Education

Mandate

The Council on Higher Education was established in terms of the Higher Education Act (1997) and the National Qualifications Framework Act (2008), and has executive responsibility for quality assurance and the promotion of higher education.

Selected performance indicators

Table 15.35 Council on Higher Education performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related

outcome

| Indicator | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF outcome | | Past | | Current | F | rojection | s |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Percentage accreditation of new | Institutional quality assurance | | 76% | 88% | 86% | 75% | 75% | 75% | 75% |
| programmes submitted to the | | | (246/324) | (373/424) | (663/771) | | | | |
| council per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of qualification standards | Qualifications management and | | _1 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| developed per year within the | programme reviews | | | | | | | | |
| standards development cycle of | | Outcome 5: A skilled | | | | | | | |
| 18 to 24 months | | and capable workforce | | | | | | | |
| Number of publications recording | Research, monitoring and advice | to support an inclusive | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| research findings published per year | | growth path | | | | | | | |
| Number of monitoring publications, | Research, monitoring and advice | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| VitalStats, published per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of proactive advice reports | Research, monitoring and advice | | 2 | 2 | 0² | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| submitted to the Minister of Higher | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Education and Training per year | | | | | | | | | |

1. No historical data available.

2. No proactive reports were submitted in 2016/17. The council mainly provided reactive advice.

Expenditure analysis

The Council on Higher Education assures the quality of all higher education institutions while advising the Minister of Higher Education and Training on matters relating to the post-school education and training sector. In line with the NDP's vision of a South African higher education system that meets the knowledge and high-level human resource needs for 2030 and beyond, and outcome 5 (a skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework, the council works to ensure that all institutions provide high quality education and training.

Over the medium term, the council will continue researching higher education sector issues such as the state of the academic profession, governance and management challenges, and the role played by private higher education institutions in Africa. The council will also monitor the state of higher education in South Africa by reporting on indicators such as student enrolment and completion rates, completion rates by qualification type and field of study, and the staff composition and financial performance of public universities. The council plans to provide 2 proactive advice reports to the minister each year over the medium term, and develop 4 qualification standards to ensure the relevance, comparability and currency of qualifications offered by public and private higher education institutions. As this work requires skilled staff, spending on compensation of employees represents 63.8 per cent (R116.9 million) of total projected spending over the medium term.

The council is set to receive 90.3 per cent of its revenue over the MTEF period from the department, increasing at an average annual rate of 3.7 per cent, from R50.7 million in 2017/18 to R56.5 million in 2020/21. The remaining revenue is derived mostly from costs recovered from the accreditation services that the council provides to public and private universities, amounting to an estimated R13.5 million over the same period.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 15.36 Council on Higher Education expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Medium | -term exper | nditure | rate | Total |
| | Aud | ited outcom | e | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Administration | 25 868 | 29 338 | 31 157 | 29 305 | 4.2% | 52.6% | 23 369 | 24 672 | 22 802 | -8.0% | 43.0% |
| Institutional quality assurance | 10 013 | 10 429 | 13 300 | 13 136 | 9.5% | 21.2% | 11 521 | 11 274 | 18 405 | 11.9% | 23.0% |
| Research, monitoring and advice | 6 159 | 7 127 | 5 779 | 3 805 | -14.8% | 10.5% | 6 317 | 6 670 | 6 560 | 19.9% | 10.0% |
| Assessment quality assurance | 4 606 | 4 3 3 4 | 3 767 | 6 129 | 10.0% | 8.6% | 5 328 | 6 519 | 7 677 | 7.8% | 10.9% |
| mechanism | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Qualifications management and | 1 905 | 3 224 | 5 064 | 4 213 | 30.3% | 6.4% | 9 041 | 9 553 | 7 947 | 23.6% | 13.1% |
| programme reviews | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard development | 1 239 | - | - | - | -100.0% | 0.6% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 49 790 | 54 452 | 59 067 | 56 588 | 4.4% | 100.0% | 55 576 | 58 688 | 63 391 | 3.9% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 15.37 Council on Higher Education statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | | | | | | Average: Outcome/ |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/1 | .5 | 2015/: | 16 | 2016/ | 17 | 2017 | /18 | 2014/15 - 2017/18 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 2 150 | 4 812 | 4 850 | 5 505 | 5 182 | 8 195 | 4 850 | 5 918 | 143.4% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 1 900 | 3 549 | 4 000 | 4 208 | 4 000 | 7 218 | 4 000 | 5 068 | 144.2% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales by market establishment | 1 900 | 3 549 | 4 000 | 4 208 | 4 000 | 7 218 | 4 000 | 5 068 | 144.2% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 250 | 1 263 | 850 | 1 297 | 1 182 | 977 | 850 | 850 | 140.1% |
| Transfers received | 44 866 | 43 928 | 42 996 | 44 037 | 52 004 | 41 759 | 47 946 | 50 670 | 96.1% |
| Total revenue | 47 016 | 48 740 | 47 846 | 49 542 | 57 186 | 49 954 | 52 796 | 56 588 | 100.0% |

Table 15.37 Council on Higher Education statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | | | | | | Average: |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Outcome/ Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/1 | 15 | 2015/1 | 16 | 2016/2 | 17 | 2017/2 | 18 | 2014/15 - 2017/18 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 48 116 | 49 790 | 47 846 | 54 452 | 57 186 | 59 067 | 52 796 | 56 588 | 106.8% |
| Compensation of employees | 25 748 | 24 998 | 27 394 | 28 361 | 31 352 | 30 025 | 33 305 | 33 306 | 99.1% |
| Goods and services | 20 492 | 22 529 | 18 302 | 23 767 | 25 834 | 26 801 | 19 491 | 23 282 | 114.6% |
| Depreciation | 1 828 | 2 263 | 2 150 | 2 324 | - | 2 241 | - | - | 171.6% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenses | 48 116 | 49 790 | 47 846 | 54 452 | 57 186 | 59 067 | 52 796 | 56 588 | 106.8% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1 100) | (1 050) | - | (4 910) | - | (9 113) | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 25 250 | 36 320 | 40 193 | 35 068 | 42 403 | 35 595 | 45 833 | 45 833 | 99.4% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (1 503) | (1 808) | (1 950) | (1 322) | (1 800) | (508) | (1 650) | (1 132) | 69.1% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 300 | 434 | 553 | 620 | 575 | 1 079 | 597 | 597 | 134.8% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 15 826 | 19 102 | 13 293 | 14 805 | 10 375 | 6 519 | 7 121 | 7 121 | 102.0% |
| Total assets | 41 376 | 55 856 | 54 039 | 50 493 | 53 353 | 43 193 | 53 551 | 53 551 | 100.4% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 37 582 | 39 997 | 44 480 | 35 101 | 44 480 | 25 989 | 44 480 | 42 103 | 83.7% |
| Capital and reserves | - | 4 915 | 4 915 | 4 915 | 4 915 | 7 290 | 4 915 | 7 292 | 165.6% |
| Capital reserve fund | - | 3 992 | 878 | 774 | - | - | - | - | 542.8% |
| Trade and other payables | 3 200 | 6 190 | 3 000 | 8 703 | 3 150 | 7 928 | 3 307 | 3 307 | 206.4% |
| Provisions | 594 | 762 | 766 | 1 000 | 808 | 1 986 | 849 | 849 | 152.4% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 41 376 | 55 856 | 54 039 | 50 493 | 53 353 | 43 193 | 53 551 | 53 551 | 100.4% |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 15.38 Council on Higher Education statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | | - | - | · · · · | Average: |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Mediu | um-term estimat | te | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 5 918 | 7.1% | 12.0% | 4 849 | 5 120 | 6 877 | 5.1% | 9.7% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital | 5 068 | 12.6% | 9.8% | 4 000 | 4 224 | 5 250 | 1.2% | 7.9% |
| assets | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Sales by market establishment | 5 068 | 12.6% | 9.8% | 4 000 | 4 224 | 5 250 | 1.2% | 7.9% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 850 | -12.4% | 2.2% | 849 | 896 | 1 627 | 24.2% | 1.8% |
| Transfers received | 50 670 | 4.9% | 88.0% | 50 727 | 53 568 | 56 514 | 3.7% | 90.3% |
| Total revenue | 56 588 | 5.1% | 100.0% | 55 576 | 58 688 | 63 391 | 3.9% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 56 588 | 4.4% | 100.0% | 55 576 | 58 688 | 63 391 | 3.9% | 100.0% |
| Compensation of employees | 33 306 | 10.0% | 53.0% | 33 554 | 35 434 | 47 906 | 12.9% | 63.8% |
| Goods and services | 23 282 | 1.1% | 43.9% | 22 022 | 23 254 | 15 485 | -12.7% | 36.2% |
| Total expenses | 56 588 | 4.4% | 100.0% | 55 576 | 58 688 | 63 391 | 3.9% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | | | - | - | - | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 45 833 | 8.1% | 75.6% | 45 721 | 45 721 | 47 421 | 1.1% | 85.0% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (1 132) | -14.5% | -2.3% | (1 700) | (1 795) | (1 886) | 18.5% | -3.0% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 597 | 11.2% | 1.4% | 626 | 626 | 1 126 | 23.6% | 1.4% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 7 121 | -28.0% | 23.0% | 7 477 | 7 477 | 7 477 | 1.6% | 13.6% |
| Total assets | 53 551 | -1.4% | 100.0% | 53 824 | 53 824 | 56 024 | 1.5% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 42 103 | 1.7% | 70.0% | 42 103 | 42 103 | 43 803 | 1.3% | 78.3% |
| Capital and reserves | 7 292 | 14.1% | 12.3% | 7 292 | 7 292 | 7 292 | - | 13.4% |
| Trade and other payables | 3 307 | -18.9% | 13.2% | 3 538 | 3 538 | 4 038 | 6.9% | 6.6% |
| Provisions | 849 | 3.7% | 2.4% | 891 | 891 | 891 | 1.6% | 1.6% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 53 551 | -1.4% | 100.0% | 53 824 | 53 824 | 56 024 | 1.5% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

| | | per of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|---------------|--------|--------|------|------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|------|---------|-------------|
| | estir | nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 M | arch 2018 | | | Num | ber and co | ost ¹ of p | ersonn | iel posts f | illed / p | lanned | for on fu | nded es | tablish | ment | | | Nu | mber |
| N | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | on approved | 4 | Actual | | Revise | d estim | ate | | | Mediu | m-term e | kpendit | ure est | imate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 20 | 016/17 | | 20 | 17/18 | | 20 | 018/19 | | 20 | 19/20 | | 20 | 020/21 | | 2017/18 | - 2020/21 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Council o | on Highe | r Education | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | 49 | 52 | 43 | 30.0 | 0.7 | 49 | 33.3 | 0.7 | 52 | 33.6 | 0.6 | 52 | 35.4 | 0.7 | 52 | 47.9 | 0.9 | 12.9% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 – 10 | 30 | 33 | 28 | 11.7 | 0.4 | 30 | 13.7 | 0.5 | 33 | 13.6 | 0.4 | 33 | 14.4 | 0.4 | 33 | 22.8 | 0.7 | 18.4% | 62.9% |
| 11 – 12 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 8.3 | 1.0 | 12 | 10.0 | 0.8 | 12 | 9.8 | 0.8 | 12 | 10.4 | 0.9 | 12 | 16.1 | 1.3 | 17.3% | 23.4% |
| 13 - 16 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 10.1 | 1.4 | 7 | 9.6 | 1.4 | 7 | 10.1 | 1.4 | 7 | 10.7 | 1.5 | 7 | 9.0 | 1.3 | -2.1% | 13.7% |

Table 15.39 Council on Higher Education personnel numbers and cost by salary level

1. Rand million.

Quality Council for Trades and Occupations

Mandate

As per the Skills Development Act (1998) and the National Qualifications Framework Act (2008), the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations is mandated to oversee the development and maintenance of the occupational qualifications sub-framework in the national qualifications framework, and advise the Minister of Higher Education and Training on all matters of policy concerning occupational standards and qualifications.

Selected performance indicators

Table 15.40 Quality Council for Trades and Occupations performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF outcome | | Past | | 7 2017/18 2018/19 201 | Projections | s | |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Number of prioritised occupational | Occupational qualifications | | 22 | 47 | 80 | 30 | 50 | 50 | 80 |
| qualifications recommended to the | | | | | | | | | |
| South African Qualifications Authority | | | | | | | | | |
| for registration on the occupational | | | | | | | | | |
| qualifications framework per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of skills development | Occupational qualifications | | _1 | _1 | _1 | 90% | 90% | 90% | 80% |
| providers offering occupational | | | | | | | | | |
| qualifications per year that are | | | | | | | | | |
| accredited within 90 working days | | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of assessment centre | Quality assurance | Outcome 5: A skilled and | _1 | 100% | 100% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| accreditations processed per year | | capable workforce to | | (74) | (137) | | | | |
| within 30 working days | | support an inclusive growth | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of assessments for | Quality assurance | path | _1 | _1 | _1 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| occupational qualifications that are | | | | | | | | | |
| quality assured against the standards | | | | | | | | | |
| of the council per year | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of certificates issued per | Quality assurance | | _1 | 84% | 100% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| year within 21 working days | | | | (15 414/ | (19 625) | | | | |
| | | _ | | 18 392) | | | | | |
| Percentage of certificate authenticity | Quality assurance | | _1 | _1 | 100% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| verifications per year received and | | | | | (8 710) | | | | |
| verified within 5 working days | | | | | | | | | |

1. No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

The Quality Council for Trades and Occupations will focus on its core functions of certifying occupational qualifications; providing quality assurance; and evaluating, assessing and verifying the qualifications provided by registered providers of skills and training programmes. This is in line with outcome 5 (a skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework, which highlights the need for an integrated approach to skills development.

Over the medium term, the council expects to evaluate and approve more than 150 occupational qualifications per year; develop and assure the quality of leading trades, occupations and professions; and accredit skills development providers. The council will also monitor its quality assurance partners against compliance standards. For these activities, spending in the occupational qualifications management

programme is set to increase at an average annual rate of 25.8 per cent, from R19.5 million in 2017/18 to R38.7 million in 2019/20.

The council's operational expenditure is being centralised to allow its core programmes to dedicate their entire budgets to activities supporting the core functions of the council. This process is expected to drive an increase in spending in the administration programme at an average annual rate of 28.8 per cent, from R33.9 million in 2017/18 to R72.4 million in 2020/21.

Budget reductions of R3.4 million over the medium term will be accommodated through cost containment measures effected on non-core goods and services items such as consultants, travel and subsistence, communications, training and development, and computer services.

The council is set to generate 78.6 per cent (R318.5 million) of its revenue over the MTEF period through programme quality assurance assessments undertaken by sector education and training authorities. Transfers from the department constitute 21.4 per cent of total projected revenue, increasing at an average annual rate of 4.3 per cent, from R26.9 million in 2017/18 to R30.5 million in 2020/21. The council's total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 18.2 per cent, from R95.3 million to R157.5 million, over the same period, driven largely by income from sector education and training authorities, which are mandated to transfer 0.5 per cent of their income from the skills development levy to the council.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 15.41 Quality Council for Trades and Occupations expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Medium | n-term exper | nditure | rate | Total |
| | Aud | ited outcom | e | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | - 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Administration | 27 222 | 40 350 | 29 783 | 33 872 | 7.6% | 43.4% | 53 349 | 62 065 | 72 380 | 28.8% | 43.7% |
| Occupational qualifications | 8 633 | 11 351 | 14 608 | 19 461 | 31.1% | 17.2% | 27 649 | 32 827 | 38 741 | 25.8% | 23.4% |
| management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Occupational quality assurance | 25 095 | 22 459 | 32 136 | 41 987 | 18.7% | 39.4% | 33 082 | 38 992 | 46 351 | 3.4% | 32.9% |
| Total | 60 950 | 74 160 | 76 527 | 95 320 | 16.1% | 100.0% | 114 080 | 133 884 | 157 472 | 18.2% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

 Table 15.42 Quality Council for Trades and Occupations statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | | | | | | Average: Outcome/ |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/ | 15 | 2015/ | /16 | 2016 | 5/17 | 201 | 7/18 | 2014/15 - 2017/18 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | - | 1 394 | 10 414 | 2 553 | 7 960 | 3 941 | - | - | 42.9% |
| Sale of goods and services other than | _ | - | - | 178 | - | 2 078 | - | - | - |
| capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | 178 | - | 2 078 | - | - | - |
| Other non-tax revenue | _ | 1 394 | 10 414 | 2 375 | 7 960 | 1 863 | - | - | 30.7% |
| Transfers received | 51 667 | 52 167 | 61 848 | 62 204 | 83 808 | 83 736 | 122 343 | 95 320 | 91.8% |
| Total revenue | 51 667 | 53 561 | 72 262 | 64 757 | 91 768 | 87 677 | 122 343 | 95 320 | 89.1% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 48 395 | 60 950 | 69 863 | 74 160 | 88 145 | 76 527 | 117 597 | 95 320 | 94.7% |
| Compensation of employees | 32 695 | 30 840 | 37 219 | 38 440 | 44 640 | 43 019 | 68 848 | 52 691 | 90.0% |
| Goods and services | 15 700 | 30 110 | 32 644 | 35 720 | 43 505 | 33 508 | 48 749 | 42 629 | 101.0% |
| Total expenses | 48 395 | 60 950 | 69 863 | 74 160 | 88 145 | 76 527 | 117 597 | 95 320 | 94.7% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 3 272 | (7 389) | 2 399 | (9 403) | 3 623 | 11 150 | 4 746 | - | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | - | 8 241 | 7 161 | 6 371 | 6 685 | 7 829 | 5 781 | 5 781 | 143.8% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (5 050) | (1 313) | (3 050) | (724) | (3 960) | (3 577) | (4 090) | (4 090) | 60.1% |
| Receivables and prepayments | - | 443 | 550 | 271 | 355 | 717 | 465 | 465 | 138.4% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | - | 10 463 | 15 000 | 7 960 | 8 756 | 13 330 | 9 838 | 13 838 | 135.7% |
| Total assets | - | 19 147 | 22 711 | 14 602 | 15 796 | 21 876 | 16 085 | 20 085 | 138.7% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | - | 14 518 | 18 006 | 5 116 | 5 654 | 16 266 | 5 977 | 10 014 | 154.9% |
| Trade and other payables | - | 1 699 | 1 500 | 5 294 | 5 612 | 1 645 | 6 187 | 6 187 | 111.5% |
| Provisions | - | 2 037 | 2 241 | 2 844 | 3 003 | 2 960 | 3 364 | 3 364 | 130.2% |
| Derivatives financial instruments | - | 893 | 964 | 1 348 | 1 500 | 1 005 | 521 | 521 | 126.2% |
| Total equity and liabilities | - | 19 147 | 22 711 | 14 602 | 15 769 | 21 876 | 16 048 | 20 085 | 138.8% |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 15.43 Quality Council for Trades and Occupations statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Medi | um-term estima | te | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2017/18 | 2014/15 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers received | 95 320 | 22.3% | 97.2% | 114 080 | 133 884 | 157 472 | 18.2% | 100.0% |
| Total revenue | 95 320 | 21.2% | 100.0% | 114 080 | 133 884 | 157 472 | 18.2% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 95 320 | 16.1% | 100.0% | 114 080 | 133 884 | 157 472 | 18.2% | 100.0% |
| Compensation of employees | 52 691 | 19.5% | 53.5% | 63 148 | 74 472 | 87 929 | 18.6% | 55.5% |
| Goods and services | 42 629 | 12.3% | 46.5% | 50 932 | 59 412 | 69 543 | 17.7% | 44.5% |
| Total expenses | 95 320 | 16.1% | 100.0% | 114 080 | 133 884 | 157 472 | 18.2% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | | | - | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 5 781 | -11.1% | 37.8% | 5 500 | 5 800 | 7 300 | 8.1% | 29.5% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (4 090) | 46.0% | -12.1% | (4 610) | (4 000) | - | -100.0% | -16.2% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 465 | 1.6% | 2.4% | 609 | 1 270 | 2 000 | 62.6% | 5.1% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 13 838 | 9.8% | 59.7% | 12 909 | 12 930 | 14 000 | 0.4% | 65.4% |
| Total assets | 20 085 | 1.6% | 100.0% | 19 018 | 20 000 | 23 300 | 5.1% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 10 014 | -11.6% | 58.8% | 7 909 | 8 301 | 16 250 | 17.5% | 50.7% |
| Trade and other payables | 6 187 | 53.8% | 20.9% | 6 821 | 7 162 | 2 000 | -31.4% | 27.8% |
| Provisions | 3 364 | 18.2% | 15.1% | 3 767 | 3 987 | 4 300 | 8.5% | 18.7% |
| Derivatives financial instruments | 521 | -16.5% | 5.3% | 521 | 550 | 750 | 12.9% | 2.8% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 20 085 | 1.6% | 100.0% | 19 018 | 20 000 | 23 300 | 5.1% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 15.44 Quality Council for Trades and Occupations personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| - | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------|---------------|--------|--------|------|------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| | Num | ber of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | esti | mated for | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 N | larch 2018 | | | Num | ber and co | st ¹ of ne | rsonne | l posts fille | d / nlan | ned for | on funded | l establi | shment | | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | a / p.a | | 011141400 | cotaon | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | on approved | 4 | Actual | | Revise | d estim | ate | | | Medi | um-term e | xpendit | ure est | imate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 20 | 016/17 | | 2017/18 | | | 20 | 2018/19 2019/20 | | | 20 | 2020/21 | | | - 2020/21 | | |
| Quality | Council fo | r Trades and | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Occupat | tions | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | 95 | 95 | 82 | 43.0 | 0.5 | 95 | 52.7 | 0.6 | 109 | 63.1 | 0.6 | 123 | 74.5 | 0.6 | 133 | 87.9 | 0.7 | 18.6% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-6 | 26 | 26 | 23 | 4.5 | 0.2 | 26 | 5.5 | 0.2 | 26 | 5.9 | 0.2 | 32 | 7.6 | 0.2 | 32 | 8.1 | 0.3 | 13.8% | 25.3% |
| 7 – 10 | 42 | 42 | 32 | 16.5 | 0.5 | 42 | 23.8 | 0.6 | 56 | 32.3 | 0.6 | 62 | 37.9 | 0.6 | 72 | 48.9 | 0.7 | 27.2% | 50.0% |
| 11 – 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 9.0 | 0.6 | 14 | 9.6 | 0.7 | 14 | 10.3 | 0.7 | 14 | 11.0 | 0.8 | 14 | 11.8 | 0.8 | 7.0% | 12.4% |
| 13 – 16 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13.0 | 1.0 | 13 | 13.8 | 1.1 | 13 | 14.7 | 1.1 | 15 | 18.0 | 1.2 | 15 | 19.1 | 1.3 | 11.6% | 12.3% |

1. Rand million.

South African Qualifications Authority

Mandate

The South African Qualifications Authority is a statutory body established in terms of the National Qualifications Framework Act (2008). Its mandate and goals are set out in section 13 of the act, which states that the authority must advance the objectives of the national qualifications framework; coordinate the national qualifications sub-frameworks; and oversee the further development and implementation of the national qualifications framework.

Selected performance indicators

Table 15.45 South African Qualifications Authority performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF outcome | | Past | | Current | Projections | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|
| | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Percentage of new qualifications and part qualifications received per year that are recorded and registered on the national qualifications framework | Registration and recognition | | 100% (222) | 100% (216) | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of professional bodies' applications received and recognised per year on the national qualifications framework | Registration and recognition | Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive | 100% (8) | 100% (13) | 100% (8) | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of applications received and completed for verifications of qualifications per year | National learners' records database | growth path | 100% (36 337) | 100% (72 543) | 100% (81 833) | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of applications received and processed for foreign evaluation and advisory services per year | Foreign qualifications evaluation and advisory services | | 100% (35 729) | 100% (24 942) | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Expenditure analysis

The South African Qualifications Authority offers leadership in the implementation of the national qualifications framework. The authority's focus over the medium term will continue to be on monitoring and evaluating the qualifications system. This is in line with outcome 5 (a skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

Over the medium term, the authority intends making the national qualifications framework more visible to and understood by the general public. It will do this by disseminating information on social media platforms and through structured communications to all government institutions through the Government Communication and Information System. This work will be conducted in the administration programme, which has a budget of R217.8 million over the MTEF period.

To maintain the comprehensiveness of the framework, the authority will continue to classify, register and publish qualifications and part qualifications. The authority aims to continue prioritising the recognition of professional bodies and their designations, and the verification of local and foreign qualifications. The bulk of this work is undertaken in the registration and recognition programme, in which expenditure is projected to increase from R9.2 million in 2017/18 to R11.2 million in 2020/21; and in the foreign qualifications evaluation and advisory services programme, in which spending is set to increase from R29.6 million in 2017/18 to R33.1 million in 2020/21.

As the authority's work mainly comprises developing and implementing a national qualifications framework, recognising professional bodies and their designations, and verifying both local and foreign qualifications, compensation of employees accounts for the bulk of the authority's budget. Expenditure in this regard is projected to increase from R84.5 million in 2017/18 to R100.3 million in 2020/21, at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent.

Budget reductions of R6.3 million over the medium term will be accommodated through cost containment measures effected on non-core goods and services items such as travel and subsistence, consultants, training and development, computer services, and research and development.

The authority is set to receive 51.6 per cent (R211.5 million) of its revenue over the medium term through transfers from the department, increasing at an average annual rate of 4.6 per cent. Other revenue is generated through fees for the evaluation and verification of qualifications, amounting to a projected R183 million over the period, and from collaborations with international institutions, estimated at R8.2 million. The authority's total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.6 per cent, from R118.7 million in 2017/18 to R143.6 million in 2020/21.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 15.46 South African Qualifications Authority expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Medium | -term exper | nditure | rate | Total |
| | Aud | ited outcom | e | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Administration | 57 335 | 49 271 | 53 601 | 58 042 | 0.4% | 48.5% | 72 105 | 72 529 | 73 165 | 8.0% | 50.0% |
| Registration and recognition | 6 989 | 7 625 | 8 504 | 9 237 | 9.7% | 7.2% | 10 031 | 10 593 | 11 175 | 6.6% | 7.5% |
| National learners' records database | 9 881 | 11 974 | 13 836 | 16 919 | 19.6% | 11.7% | 18 148 | 19 166 | 20 220 | 6.1% | 13.5% |
| Foreign qualifications evaluation | 19 894 | 23 825 | 26 032 | 29 609 | 14.2% | 22.2% | 29 712 | 31 376 | 33 102 | 3.8% | 22.5% |
| and advisory services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Career advice services | 23 844 | - | - | - | -100.0% | 4.8% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Research | 3 910 | 3 034 | 4 152 | 5 466 | 11.8% | 3.7% | 6 102 | 6 445 | 6 799 | 7.5% | 4.5% |
| International liaison | 1 197 | 2 272 | 1 914 | 2 587 | 29.3% | 1.8% | 2 575 | 2 719 | 2 869 | 3.5% | 2.0% |
| Total | 123 050 | 98 001 | 108 039 | 121 860 | -0.3% | 100.0% | 138 673 | 142 828 | 147 330 | 6.5% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 15.47 South African Qualifications Authority statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | | | | | | Average: Outcome/ |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2014/ | 15 | 2015/2 | 16 | 2016, | /17 | 2017 | /18 | 2014/15 - 2017/18 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 27 550 | 34 813 | 47 550 | 37 100 | 55 890 | 39 801 | 53 800 | 53 800 | 89.6% |
| Sale of goods and services other than | 19 500 | 26 420 | 35 500 | 30 337 | 42 000 | 32 447 | 42 500 | 42 500 | 94.4% |
| capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 19 500 | 26 420 | 35 500 | 30 337 | 42 000 | 32 447 | 42 500 | 42 500 | 94.4% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 8 050 | 8 393 | 12 050 | 6 763 | 13 890 | 7 354 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 74.7% |
| Transfers received | 56 683 | 80 518 | 54 757 | 54 757 | 56 895 | 56 895 | 64 940 | 64 940 | 110.2% |
| Total revenue | 84 233 | 115 331 | 102 307 | 91 857 | 112 785 | 96 696 | 118 740 | 118 740 | 101.1% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 83 961 | 123 050 | 107 336 | 98 001 | 115 723 | 108 039 | 121 860 | 121 860 | 105.1% |
| Compensation of employees | 50 225 | 64 734 | 69 835 | 65 376 | 77 317 | 73 740 | 84 465 | 84 465 | 102.3% |
| Goods and services | 28 928 | 55 370 | 32 472 | 29 693 | 35 468 | 31 435 | 34 275 | 34 275 | 115.0% |
| Depreciation | 4 808 | 2 946 | 5 029 | 2 932 | 2 938 | 2 864 | 3 120 | 3 120 | 74.6% |
| Total expenses | 83 961 | 123 050 | 107 336 | 98 001 | 115 723 | 108 039 | 121 860 | 121 860 | 105.1% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 272 | (7 719) | (5 029) | (6 144) | (2 938) | (11 343) | (3 120) | (3 120) | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 22 588 | 23 241 | 24 155 | 23 996 | 25 828 | 24 024 | 26 643 | 26 643 | 98.7% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (3 315) | (4 124) | (1 850) | (3 702) | (2 676) | (3 416) | (2 405) | (2 405) | 133.2% |
| Inventory | 205 | 468 | 214 | 596 | 250 | 528 | 236 | 236 | 202.0% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 3 747 | 4 703 | 3 919 | 6 547 | 4 250 | 6 212 | 4 300 | 4 300 | 134.2% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 8 446 | 33 224 | 22 000 | 25 141 | 25 000 | 21 767 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 130.7% |
| Total assets | 34 986 | 61 636 | 50 288 | 56 280 | 55 328 | 52 531 | 56 179 | 56 179 | 115.2% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 23 304 | 37 789 | 38 048 | 31 643 | 30 100 | 20 300 | 31 966 | 31 966 | 98.6% |
| Deferred income | 2 868 | 10 209 | 3 000 | 15 086 | 15 500 | 22 358 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 174.3% |
| Trade and other payables | 8 814 | 12 329 | 9 219 | 8 628 | 9 708 | 8 654 | 10 193 | 10 193 | 104.9% |
| Taxation | - | 22 | 21 | 24 | 20 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 132.8% |
| Provisions | - | 1 287 | - | 899 | - | 1 204 | - | - | - |
| Total equity and liabilities | 34 986 | 61 636 | 50 288 | 56 280 | 55 328 | 52 531 | 56 179 | 56 179 | 115.2% |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 15.48 South African Qualifications Authority statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Medi | um-term estima | te | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 53 800 | 15.6% | 39.3% | 68 650 | 68 866 | 69 300 | 8.8% | 48.4% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital | 42 500 | 17.2% | 31.3% | 63 000 | 63 000 | 63 110 | 14.1% | 42.9% |
| assets | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 42 500 | 17.2% | 31.3% | 63 000 | 63 000 | 63 110 | 14.1% | 42.9% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 11 300 | 10.4% | 7.9% | 5 650 | 5 866 | 6 190 | -18.2% | 5.6% |
| Transfers received | 64 940 | -6.9% | 60.7% | 66 719 | 70 473 | 74 349 | 4.6% | 51.6% |
| Total revenue | 118 740 | 1.0% | 100.0% | 135 369 | 139 339 | 143 649 | 6.6% | 100.0% |

Table 15.48 South African Qualifications Authority statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| - | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Mediu | ım-term estima | te | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2017/18 | 2014/15 - | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2017/18 - | 2020/21 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 121 860 | -0.3% | 100.0% | 138 673 | 142 828 | 147 330 | 6.5% | 100.0% |
| Compensation of employees | 84 465 | 9.3% | 64.2% | 90 054 | 95 097 | 100 327 | 5.9% | 67.2% |
| Goods and services | 34 275 | -14.8% | 33.1% | 45 315 | 44 242 | 43 322 | 8.1% | 30.3% |
| Depreciation | 3 120 | 1.9% | 2.6% | 3 304 | 3 489 | 3 681 | 5.7% | 2.5% |
| Total expenses | 121 860 | -0.3% | 100.0% | 138 673 | 142 828 | 147 330 | 6.5% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (3 120) | | | (3 304) | (3 489) | (3 681) | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 26 643 | 4.7% | 43.4% | 28 161 | 29 738 | 31 374 | 5.6% | 47.4% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (2 405) | -16.5% | -6.0% | (6 174) | (3 879) | (3 670) | 15.1% | -6.6% |
| Inventory | 236 | -20.4% | 0.8% | 250 | 264 | 279 | 5.7% | 0.4% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 4 300 | -2.9% | 9.7% | 4 545 | 4 800 | 5 064 | 5.6% | 7.7% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 25 000 | -9.0% | 46.1% | 26 425 | 27 905 | 29 440 | 5.6% | 44.5% |
| Total assets | 56 179 | -3.0% | 100.0% | 59 381 | 62 707 | 66 157 | 5.6% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 31 966 | -5.4% | 53.3% | 33 788 | 35 681 | 37 645 | 5.6% | 56.9% |
| Deferred income | 14 000 | 11.1% | 27.7% | 14 798 | 15 627 | 16 486 | 5.6% | 24.9% |
| Trade and other payables | 10 193 | -6.1% | 17.5% | 10 774 | 11 377 | 12 003 | 5.6% | 18.1% |
| Taxation | 20 | -3.1% | 0.0% | 21 | 22 | 23 | 4.8% | 0.0% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 56 179 | -3.0% | 100.0% | 59 381 | 62 707 | 66 157 | 5.6% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 15.49 South African Qualifications Authority personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| | | ber of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|---------------|--------|--------|------|------------|------------------------|--------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|------|---------|-------------|
| | esti | mated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 N | Aarch 2018 | | | Numb | er and cos | t ¹ of pers | sonnel | posts filled | d / plann | ed for o | on funded | establish | ment | | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | on approved | | Actual | | Revise | d estima | ite | | | Medi | um-term e | xpenditu | ıre esti | mate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 016/17 | | 2 | 017/18 | | 2 | 018/19 | | 2 | 019/20 | | 2 | 020/21 | | 2017/18 | 2020/21 |
| South Af | rican Qu | alifications | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Authority | y | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | 186 | 186 | 174 | 73.7 | 0.4 | 178 | 84.5 | 0.5 | 186 | 90.1 | 0.5 | 186 | 95.1 | 0.5 | 186 | 100.3 | 0.5 | 5.9% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-6 | - | - | 41 | 8.0 | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 7 – 10 | 154 | 154 | 111 | 42.7 | 0.4 | 148 | 55.6 | 0.4 | 154 | 59.3 | 0.4 | 154 | 62.6 | 0.4 | 154 | 66.0 | 0.4 | 5.9% | 82.9% |
| 11 – 12 | 19 | 19 | 14 | 12.9 | 0.9 | 17 | 13.9 | 0.8 | 19 | 14.8 | 0.8 | 19 | 15.6 | 0.8 | 19 | 16.5 | 0.9 | 5.9% | 10.0% |
| 13 – 16 | 13 | 13 | 8 | 10.1 | 1.3 | 13 | 15.0 | 1.2 | 13 | 16.0 | 1.2 | 13 | 16.9 | 1.3 | 13 | 17.8 | 1.4 | 5.8% | 7.1% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1. Rand million.

| es |
|----------|
| q |
| ta |
| nal |
| <u>.</u> |
| dit |
| Ad |
| |

| Project nameService delivery outputsCurrent broject stageTotal project costTotal addited outcomeAddited outcomeAddited outcomeR thousandoutputsproject stageproject stageproject cost2014/152015/162016/172011Infrastructure transfers to other spheres, agencies and departmentsinfrastructure2014/152015/162016/172011Infrastructureconstruction of hostels, lecture hallsVarious35 184 6422 200 001 981 2002 343 7492 541Intrastructureand laboratoriesNatiousVarious12 917 140500 0001 320 000-624New universities in Momalanga and Northernand laboratoriesVarious12 917 140500 0001 320 000-624University of Mpumalangaconstruction of hostels, lecture hallsVarious12 917 140500 0001 320 000-624University of Mpumalangaconstruction of hostels, lecture hallsVarious12 917 140500 0001 320 000-624University of Mpumalangaconstruction of hostels, lecture hallsVariousVarious673 920624University of Mpumalangaconstruction of hostels, lecture hallsVariousVarious673 920624Universityconstruction of hostels, lecture hallsVariousVarious673 920624Universityconstruction of hostels, lecture halls </th <th>Table 15.A Summary</th> <th>Table 15.A Summary of expenditure on infrastructure</th> <th>ure</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> | Table 15.A Summary | Table 15.A Summary of expenditure on infrastructure | ure | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| street2014/152015/162015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/162015/172015/172015/162015/172015/162015/172015/172015/162015/172015/172015/162015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/172015/17 <t< th=""><th>Project name</th><th>Service delivery outputs</th><th>Current project stage</th><th>Total project cost</th><th>Auc</th><th>ited outcome</th><th></th><th>Adjusted appropriation</th><th>Medium-ter</th><th>Medium-term expenditure estimate</th><th>stimate</th></t<> | Project name | Service delivery outputs | Current project stage | Total project cost | Auc | ited outcome | | Adjusted appropriation | Medium-ter | Medium-term expenditure estimate | stimate |
| ars to other spheres, agencies and departments image: structure spheres, agencies and aboratories image: structure spheres, agencies agencies image: structure spheres, agencies agencies image: structure spheres, agencies image: structure spheres, agencies image: structure spheres, agencies image: structure spheres, agencies< | R thousand | | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| project cost of at least R1 billion over the project (if e cycle) 35 184 642 2 200 000 1 981 200 2 343 749 Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various 35 184 642 2 200 000 1 981 200 2 343 749 Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various 35 184 642 2 200 000 1 981 200 2 343 749 Intern and laboratories Various 12 917 140 500 000 1 320 000 - - thern and laboratories 12 917 140 500 000 1 320 000 - - - - 673 920 - - - 673 920 - - - 673 920 - - - 673 920 - - - 673 920 - - - 673 920 - - - 673 920 - - - 673 920 - - - - 673 920 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | Infrastructure transfers to oth | ner spheres, agencies and departments | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various 35 184 642 2 200 000 1 981 200 2 343 749 and laboratories and laboratories Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various 12 917 140 500 000 1 320 000 - - therm and laboratories Various 12 917 140 500 000 1 320 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td>Mega projects (total project c</td><td>ost of at least R1 billion over the project li</td><td>fe cycle)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | Mega projects (total project c | ost of at least R1 billion over the project li | fe cycle) | | | | | | | | |
| and laboratories and laboratories 12 917 140 500 000 1 320 000 - thern and laboratories and laboratories 12 917 140 500 000 1 320 000 - thern and laboratories and laboratories error - - 673 920 langa construction of hostels, lecture halls Various various - - 673 920 langa construction of hostels, lecture halls Various various - - 673 920 and laboratories construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - - 673 920 and laboratories and laboratories various various - - - - 379 080 and laboratories and laboratories various various - - - - 379 080 | Tertiary institutions | Construction of hostels, lecture halls | Various | 35 184 642 | 2 200 000 | 1 981 200 | 2 343 749 | 2 541 903 | 2 688 063 | 2 688 063 2 838 594 | 2 980 524 |
| Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various 12 917 140 500 000 1 320 000 - thern and laboratories Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - 673 920 anga Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - 673 920 construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - - 673 920 construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - - 379 080 and laboratories Inductories - - - 379 080 | infrastructure | and laboratories | | | | | | | | | |
| thern and laboratories ianga Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various Various iand laboratories Various Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various iand laboratories Various | New universities in | Construction of hostels, lecture halls | Various | 12 917 140 | 500 000 | 1 320 000 | I | I | I | I | I |
| anga Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - 673 920 and laboratories Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - 673 920 and laboratories - - - - - 673 920 and laboratories - - - - - 673 920 and laboratories - - - - - - and laboratories - - - - 379 080 | Mpumalanga and Northern | and laboratories | | | | | | | | | |
| anga Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - 673 920 and laboratories and laboratories - - - 379 080 Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - - 379 080 and laboratories - - - - 379 080 | Cape | | | | | | | | | | |
| and laboratories and laboratories - - 379 080 Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - 379 080 and laboratories - - - 379 080 - | University of Mpumalanga | Construction of hostels, lecture halls | Various | 1 | I | I | 673 920 | 624 552 | 638 508 | 665 948 | 700 570 |
| Construction of hostels, lecture halls Various - - 379 080 and laboratories 48 101 782 2 700 000 3 301 200 3 396 749 | | and laboratories | | | | | | | | | |
| and laboratories 48 101 782 2 700 000 3 301 200 3 396 749 | Sol Plaatje University | Construction of hostels, lecture halls | Various | I | ļ | I | 379 080 | 353 930 | 362 034 | 378 417 | 401 235 |
| 48 101 782 2 700 000 3 301 200 3 396 749 | | and laboratories | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | 48 101 782 | 2 700 000 | 3 301 200 | 3 396 749 | 3 520 385 | 3 688 605 | 3 882 959 | 4 082 329 |

Table 15.B Summary of donor funding

| | | , | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Donor | Project | Programme | Period of | Amount Main economic | Spending | | | | | | | |
| | | | commitment | committed classification | focus | Auc | Audited outcome | | Estimate | Medium-term expenditure estimate | expenditure e | stimate |
| R thousand | | | | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Foreign In cash | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| European Union | Primary education sector policy support programme: Teacher education for foundation phase | University Education | 2010/11 - 2019/20 | 141 000 Goods and services | Ensure an increase in the number of public higher education institutions involved in initial teacher education in the foundation phase and the number of students enrolled in initial teacher education programmes specialising in the foundation phase | 3 582 | 20 464 | 17 936 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| European Union | General budget support for career guidance services | Planning, Policy and Strategy | 2013/14 - 2014/15 | 60 000 Departmental agencies and accounts | Provide career guidance services | 19 181 | 41 040 | 57 665 | I | I | I | I |
| United States Agency for International Development | Trilateral cooperation project: Rebuilding constitutionalism in post- conflict societies through comparative analysis | Planning, Policy and Strategy | 2012/13 - 2016/17 | 1 746 Goods and services | Ensure the registration of PhD candidates from selected countries at the University of Pretoria's faculty of law; and ensure that they have access to teaching, research and publishing opportunities, and thesis supervision | 1 | I | 3 110 | 1 | I | I | 1 |
| United States Agency for International Development | Trilateral cooperation project: Rebuilding constitutionalism in post- conflict societies through comparative analysis | Planning, Policy and Strategy | 2010/11 - 2012/13 | 2 030 Goods and services | Provide certificates for officials from the South Sudan education ministry | I | I | I | I | 1 | I | 1 |

| Donor | Donor Project Program | Programme | Period of commitment | Amount committed | Main economic classification | Spending focus | Audited outcome | utcome | | Estimate | Medium-term | Medium-term expenditure estimate | timate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| R thousand | | | | | | | 2014/15 201 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 2 | 2020/21 |
| Netherlands Organisation for International Cooperation | Strengthening the national vocational certificate in line with labour market needs | Technical and Vocational Education and Training | 2012/13 - 2015/16 | 21 906 | Goods and services | Provide revised subject curricula, improved student support services, lecturer development communities of practice, student support services communities of practice, and student work placement | 1215 | 434 | 1 | 12 677 | 1 | I | I |
| European Union | Teaching and learning development sector reform contract | University Education | 2015/16 - 2019/20 | 262 000 | Goods and services | Provide teacher development services, including gender equity and transversal issues | I | I | 18 101 | 67 500 | 84 000 | 92 399 | 1 |
| European Union | General budget support for career development and national qualifications framework advice project | Planning, Policy and Strategy | 2013/14 - 2016/17 | 000 66 | Departmental agencies and accounts | Provide career guidance services | 8 884 38 | 38 230 | 36 439 | 1 | I | I | 1 |
| European Union | General budget support for open learning system for post-school education and training | Planning, Policy and Strategy | 2013/14 - 2016/17 | 51 860 | Departmental agencies and accounts | Provide career guidance services | 1 | 1 | 896 | 1 | I | I | I |
| African Development Bank | Middle income countries grant for education and sustainable development in Africa | University Education | 2016/17- 2018/19 | 4 239 | Goods and services | Contribute to the realisation of an environment for sustainable employment and inclusive economic growth | 1 | T | 1 807 | 1 413 | 1 019 | 1 | I |
| European Union | National artisan moderation body automated artisan trade test system | Skills Development | 2018/19 - 2020/21 | 48 530 | 530 Goods and services | Monitor the performance of accredited artisan trade test centres, moderate artisan trade tests, develop, maintain and apply a maintain and apply a instruments for assessment and moderation of artisan trade test | I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 27 120 | 16 730 | 4 680 |
| Foreign In kind | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Germany | Skills for green jobs | Planning, Policy and Strategy | 2015/16 - 2016/17 | 96 798 | 798 Goods and services | Improve individual, institutional and social conditions for the supply of skilled personnel and adequate technologies for the development of a green economy | 1 | 1 | 48 399 | 48 399 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Denmark | Support to education and skills development programme | Technical and Vocational Education and Training | 2010/11 - 2014/15 | 32 000 | Goods and services | Provide support to education and skills development programmes in South Africa | 21 556 27 | 27 800 | I | I | I | I | I |

| Table 15.B S | Table 15.B Summary of donor funding | Inding | - | · | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Donor | Project | Programme | Period of commitment | Amount committed | Main economic classification | Spending focus | Audit | Audited outcome | | Estimate | Medium-term | Medium-term expenditure estimate | stimate |
| R thousand | | | | | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit | Employment and skills development services t | Skills Development | 2006/07 - 2017/18 | 80 300 | 300 Goods and services | Build capacity in skills development policy and advisory services across all levels (skills education and training authority, National Skills Euthority, National Skills Fund and further skills Fund and further colleges) | 26 | 1 | 23 000 | 14 024 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Netherlands | Netherlands Universities Foundation for International Cooperation | Technical and Vocational Education and Training | 2010/11 - 2016/17 | 27 432 | Goods and services | Build capacity in higher education through a standardised business management system in 3 pilot further education and training colleges | 955 | 592 | 10 250 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I |
| European Union | Technical and vocational education and training for the green economy | Skills Development | 2013/14 - 2016/17 | 4 169 | Goods and services | Provide a proposal for skills planning funding | I | I | 3 769 | I | I | I | I |
| Germany | Technical and vocational education and training for the green economy | Technical and Vocational Education and Training | 2015/16 - 2017/18 | 70 143 | Goods and services | Provide assistance to 4 public TVET colleges in the trial implementation of 2 newly developed occupational curricula (electricians and plumbers) | 1 | I | 17 535 | 17 535 | 17 535 | 17 535 | 1 |
| Japan | Employability improvement project | Planning, Policy and Strategy | 2012/13 - 2015/16 | 62 154 | Goods and services | Training students in productivity, and innovation skills through the two-week employment improvement project | 18 685 | I | 32 753 | I | I | I | I |
| Total | | | | 1 065 307 | | | 74 084 | 128 560 | 271 660 | 161 548 | 129 674 | 126 664 | 4 680 |

| Table 15.C Summary of financial assistance to hig | gher education institutions, 2018/19 |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|

| Higher Education Institutions (R '000) | Block grant | National Student Financial Aid Scheme | Infra- structure and efficiency funds | Interest and redemption of government loans | Foundation provision | velopment Fun University capacity development | Veterinary | Clinical training of health professionals | MBChB students | Ad hoc | Tota |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Cape Peninsula | 1 225 159 | | Tunas | 102 | 43 122 | 24 412 | | 7 155 | | | 1 299 950 |
| University of Technology | 1 223 133 | _ | | 102 | 43 122 | 24 412 | | 7 155 | | | 1 299 990 |
| University of Cape | 1 439 369 | - | - | - | 5 275 | 12 324 | - | 45 827 | 600 | - | 1 503 395 |
| Central University of Technology | 507 573 | - | - | - | 4 794 | 12 846 | - | 3 485 | - | - | 528 698 |
| Durban University of Technology | 1 000 363 | - | - | 1 051 | 10 957 | 25 236 | - | 14 309 | - | - | 1 051 916 |
| University of Fort Hare | 567 202 | - | - | - | 8 987 | 13 748 | - | 5 964 | - | - | 595 901 |
| University of the Free State | 1 171 066 | - | - | - | 43 851 | 32 066 | - | 32 412 | - | - | 1 279 395 |
| University of Johannesburg | 1 846 859 | - | - | 731 | 40 128 | 49 661 | - | 8 617 | - | - | 1 945 996 |
| University of KwaZulu-Natal | 2 007 678 | - | - | - | 24 253 | 38 961 | - | 67 873 | 5 000 | - | 2 143 765 |
| University of Limpopo | 811 142 | - | - | - | 21 548 | 16 617 | - | 10 430 | - | - | 859 737 |
| Mangosuthu University of Technology | 353 229 | - | - | - | 5 987 | 11 767 | - | 1 235 | - | - | 372 218 |
| Nelson Mandela Metropolitan | 1 021 081 | - | - | 24 | 9 928 | 26 009 | - | 11 121 | - | - | 1 068 163 |
| University North West University | 1 882 692 | - | - | - | 16 534 | 30 230 | 6 795 | 15 063 | - | - | 1 951 314 |
| University of Pretoria | 2 262 426 | - | - | - | 17 319 | 27 161 | 152 465 | 46 556 | 6 400 | - | 2 512 327 |
| Rhodes University Sefako Makgatho | 450 396 560 142 | - | - | - | 1 661 4 330 | 7 479 15 710 | - | 1 683 36 820 | - | - | 461 219 617 002 |
| University University of South Africa | 3 554 502 | - | - | - | - | 95 254 | 2 486 | - | - | - | 3 652 242 |
| Stellenbosch University | 1 579 778 | - | - | 60 | 8 297 | 11 551 | - | 43 749 | 2 500 | - | 1 645 935 |
| Tshwane University of Technology | 1 834 952 | - | - | 1 074 | 48 594 | 54 193 | 3 977 | 7 716 | - | - | 1 950 506 |
| Vaal University of Technology | 680 506 | - | - | 442 | 1 906 | 17 218 | - | 4 857 | - | - | 704 929 |
| University of Venda | 560 382 | - | - | - | 6 068 | 14 917 | - | 5 072 | - | - | 586 439 |
| Walter Sisulu University | 770 816 | - | - | - | 10 546 | 38 324 | - | 15 713 | 2 200 | - | 837 599 |
| University of the Western Cape | 907 296 | - | - | - | 17 724 | 20 568 | - | 30 634 | - | - | 976 222 |
| University of Witwatersrand | 1 624 854 | - | - | - | 462 | 21 536 | - | 78 366 | - | - | 1 725 218 |
| University of Zululand | 503 729 | - | - | - | 2 797 | 17 236 | - | 7 921 | - | - | 531 683 |
| Operational costs for two new universities in | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 555 593 | 555 593 |
| Mpumalanga and Northern Cape ¹ Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 542 | 1 000 542 |
| expenditure on two new universities in Mpumalanga and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northern Cape Other | - | 20 334 391 | 2 688 063 | - | 13 000 | 309 976 | - | 71 756 | - | 3 157 160 | 26 574 346 |

1. R23 000 000 is for the corrective measures imposed in the teaching input sub-block grant for under-enrolment larger than 2%, and reallocated to Sol Plaatje University for operations.

| Technical and Vocational Education and Training Colleges | Direct subsidy allocation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | |
| Buffalo City College | 55 738 495 |
| East Cape Midlands College | 62 358 532 |
| | |
| Ikhala College | 35 348 188 |
| Ingwe College | 54 790 555 |
| King Hintsa College | 46 992 854 |
| King Sabata Dalindyebo College | 60 461 215 |
| Lovedale College | 38 018 477 |
| Port Elizabeth College | 62 759 608 |
| Total Eastern Cape | 416 467 924 |
| Flavius Mareka College | 26 269 739 |
| - | 31 200 216 |
| Gold Fields College | |
| Maluti College | 49 888 853 |
| Motheo College | 85 640 076 |
| Total Free State | 192 998 884 |
| Central Johannesburg College | 56 542 601 |
| Ekurhuleni East College | 63 733 067 |
| Ekurhuleni West College | 95 029 731 |
| Sedibeng College | 71 797 698 |
| South West College | 98 847 220 |
| | |
| Fshwane North College | 74 848 690 |
| Fshwane South College | 69 191 426 |
| Western College | 58 860 204 |
| Total Gauteng | 588 850 637 |
| Coastal College | 94 304 268 |
| Elangeni College | 64 028 907 |
| Esayidi College | 51 495 449 |
| | |
| Majuba College | 129 872 123 |
| Anambithi College | 39 502 472 |
| Mthashana College | 28 975 724 |
| Thekwini College | 36 167 765 |
| Umfolozi College | 90 361 527 |
| Umgungundlovu College | 30 777 123 |
| Total KwaZulu-Natal | 565 485 358 |
| Capricorn College | 95 201 089 |
| Lephalale College | 17 200 971 |
| | |
| Letaba College | 37 753 356 |
| Mopani College | 66 479 642 |
| Sekhukhune College | 37 968 059 |
| Vhembe College | 113 477 520 |
| Waterberg College | 39 265 079 |
| Total Limpopo | 407 345 716 |
| | <i>C1 1 10 021</i> |
| Ehlanzeni College | 64 149 034 |
| Gert Sibande College | 66 855 894 |
| Nkangala College | 72 062 621 |
| Total Mpumalanga | 203 067 549 |
| Northern Cape Rural College | 28 893 310 |
| Northern Cape Urban College | 29 768 082 |
| Total Northern Cape | 58 661 392 |
| | 56 001 552 |
| Orbit College | 105 668 283 |
| Faletso College | 50 561 933 |
| /uselela College | 47 229 525 |
| Total North West | 203 459 741 |
| Paland Callago | F0 774 040 |
| Boland College | 50 774 012 |
| Cape Town College | 65 312 563 |
| False Bay College | 52 324 698 |
| Northlink College | 86 784 631 |
| South Cape College | 41 116 496 |
| Nest Coast College | 54 888 399 |
| Total Western Cape | 351 200 799 |
| Subtotal | 2 987 538 000 |
| Subtotal Unallocated infrastructure and efficiency grant | 1 300 000 000 |
| onanotated initiati detaile and endency plant | 1 300 000 000 |

Table 15.D Direct transfer and subsidy portion for technical and vocational education and training colleges, 2018/19

| MTEF 2018/19 AS PER ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION | Hosting institution | Direct subsidy allocation |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Eastern Cape | Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University | 7 831 000 |
| Free State | Mangaung University community partnership programme (MUCPP) | 5 071 000 |
| Gauteng | Diepkloof Adult Learning Centre | 32 147 000 |
| Kwazulu-Natal | Durban University of Technology Indumiso Campus | 9 098 000 |
| Limpopo | PAX College | 14 510 000 |
| Mpumalanga | Nkangala TVET College | 14 594 000 |
| Northern Cape | Northern Cape Rural TVET College | 2 085 000 |
| North West | Mmakau ABET project | 15 167 000 |
| Western Cape | ELGIN Learning Foundation | 9 421 000 |
| Total | | 109 924 000 |



Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 | 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 **Tel** +27 12 315 5944 | **Fax** +27 12 406 9055 Web: www.treasury.gov.za





